

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 1	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10985	
Vul: None	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 2	♠ KJ93	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	
HCP: 19	♣ A763	You bid first.

Board: 3	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1098	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 4	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ3	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J542
♥ A10985
♦ K643
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ KQ74
♦ AQ
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ KJ93
♥ A10
♦ AQJ
♣ A763

South:
♠ AQ76
♥ 4
♦ 8642
♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	X
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

- 16+ HCP

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A864
♥ Q1098
♦ AJ102
♣ 10

South:
♠ KQ92
♥ AJ5
♦ K65
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 876
♥ AQ73
♦ A4
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ QJ43
♥ K1052
♦ Q1098
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 1	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK53	

Board: 2	♠ AQ76	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8642	
HCP: 11	♣ KQ102	Partner bids first.

Board: 3	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ9	

Board: 4	♠ QJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1052	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J542
♥ A10985
♦ K643
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ KQ74
♦ AQ
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ KJ93
♥ A10
♦ AQJ
♣ A763

South:
♠ AQ76
♥ 4
♦ 8642
♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	X
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

- 16+ HCP

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A864
♥ Q1098
♦ AJ102
♣ 10

South:
♠ KQ92
♥ AJ5
♦ K65
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 876
♥ AQ73
♦ A4
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ QJ43
♥ K1052
♦ Q1098
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 5	♠ KJ74	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1085	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q852	

Board: 6	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 7	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10754	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	X	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♠ KJ74	♠ Q	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♥ K1085	♥ A6	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♦ J	♦ K5432	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ Q852	♣ AK976	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 6			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♠ KJ32	♠ AQ95	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 15	♥ K10	♥ QJ852	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S	♦ AQ9864	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ K	♣ AQ94	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♠ AQ86	♠ 72	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♥ —	♥ A763	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♦ KJ62	♦ A10	AP			
	♣ J10754	♣ AKQ86	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 5	♠ Q	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ K5432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK976	

Board: 6	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ852	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ94	

Board: 7	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ86	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	X	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♠ KJ74	♠ Q	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♥ K1085	♥ A6	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♦ J	♦ K5432	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ Q852	♣ AK976	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 6			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♠ KJ32	♠ AQ95	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 15	♥ K10	♥ QJ852	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S	♦ AQ9864	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ K	♣ AQ94	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♠ AQ86	♠ 72	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♥ —	♥ A763	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♦ KJ62	♦ A10	AP			
	♣ J10754	♣ AKQ86	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 8	♠ AQJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 9	♠ 6532	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q754	

Board: 10	♠ KJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ763
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AKJ54
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ Q972
 ♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 6532
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q754

South:
 ♠ AJ874
 ♥ J3
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ1075
 ♥ A106
 ♦ A102
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ KQ85
 ♦ K953
 ♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 8	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: None	♦ Q972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K932	

Board: 9	♠ AJ874	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK92	

Board: 10	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K932	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ763
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AKJ54
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ Q972
 ♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 6532
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q754

South:
 ♠ AJ874
 ♥ J3
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ1075
 ♥ A106
 ♦ A102
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ KQ85
 ♦ K953
 ♣ K932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 11	♠ Q9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ42	
Board: 12	♠ K54	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ764	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A52	
Board: 13	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ87	
Board: 14	♠ AJ	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK875	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A7	
HCP: 16	♣ 10865	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ Q9543	♠ K10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♥ —	♥ KQ9753	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 17	♦ KQ72	♦ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Contract: 6♣ S	♣ KQ42	♣ AJ93	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
			Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
			AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	X	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♠ K54	♠ 3	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ764	♥ J953	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ K7	♦ AJ109				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A52	♣ QJ43				

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ K876	♠ AQJ	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♥ —	♥ AKJ762	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 16	♦ 8762	♦ J3	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKJ87	♣ 62				
			AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AK875
♦ A7
♣ 10865

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ Q1063
♦ J
♣ A942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
X	3♥	5♦	X
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 11	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9753	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ93	
Board: 12	♠ 3	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J953	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ43	
Board: 13	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 62	
Board: 14	♠ KQ72	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 12	♣ A942	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q9543
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ72
 ♣ KQ42

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ KQ9753
 ♦ A
 ♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ AQ764
 ♦ K7
 ♣ A52

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J953
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K876
 ♥ —
 ♦ 8762
 ♣ AKJ87

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AKJ762
 ♦ J3
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AK875
♦ A7
♣ 10865

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ Q1063
♦ J
♣ A942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
X	3♥	5♦	X
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 15	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ832	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ109	

Board: 16	♠ AK6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ432	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 17	♠ K1063	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J1072	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ J1086	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ832
 ♦ Q1065
 ♣ QJ109

South:
 ♠ AKJ1094
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AKJ432
 ♦ A873
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 8732
 ♥ Q985
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♥
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♣X S

North:
 ♠ K1063
 ♥ K
 ♦ J1072
 ♣ J1086

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ J6
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
4♥	5♣	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 15	♠ AKJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K872	
Board: 16	♠ 8732	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q985	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ107	
Board: 17	♠ A7	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ85	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ954	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ832
 ♦ Q1065
 ♣ QJ109

South:
 ♠ AKJ1094
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AKJ432
 ♦ A873
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 8732
 ♥ Q985
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

3♦	3♥	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♥
4. Exclusion, for ♥
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♣X S

North:
 ♠ K1063
 ♥ K
 ♦ J1072
 ♣ J1086

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ J6
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♣
4♥	5♣	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 18	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8742	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 19	♠ K1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 20	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ863	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J84	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K9
♥ KQ8742
♦ KJ9
♣ A8

South:
♠ AJ105
♥ —
♦ A643
♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K1053
♥ AQ106
♦ J975
♣ A

South:
♠ AQJ8
♥ 4
♦ AKQ82
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ AKQ863
♦ KQ
♣ J84

South:
♠ KJ64
♥ 5
♦ J432
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 18	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ105	

Board: 19	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	

Board: 20	♠ KJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ J432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK65	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ KQ8742
 ♦ KJ9
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ AJ105
 ♥ —
 ♦ A643
 ♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K1053
 ♥ AQ106
 ♦ J975
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQ863
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ J84

South:
 ♠ KJ64
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J432
 ♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 21	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 22	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J9	

Board: 23	♠ KJ108	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1053	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J	
HCP: 8	♣ 10875	Partner bids first.

Board: 24	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q105	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ KQ984
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ J4
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKQJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQ109
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ 7654
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q982
 ♣ AK1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♦X W

North:
 ♠ KJ108
 ♥ K1053
 ♦ J
 ♣ 10875

South:
 ♠ AQ653
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	X	4♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

- 16+ HCP

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ AK104
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ Q105

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q843
 ♣ 9762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 21	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ742	
Board: 22	♠ 7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK1087	
Board: 23	♠ AQ653	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 73	
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ6	You bid first.
Board: 24	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9762	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ KQ984
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ J4
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKQJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ AQ109
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ 7654
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q982
 ♣ AK1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♦X W

North:
 ♠ KJ108
 ♥ K1053
 ♦ J
 ♣ 10875

South:
 ♠ AQ653
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	X	4♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

- 16+ HCP

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ AK104
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ Q105

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q843
 ♣ 9762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 25	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 26	♠ AK10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1042	
Board: 27	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: None	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J974	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 9

♦ KJ76

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AK762

♦ A52

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♠ queen

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK10762

♥ K2

♦ K

♣ A1042

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AQ97

♦ A

♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ K1084

♦ KQ82

♣ J974

South:

♠ Q1043

♥ J53

♦ A93

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	X	2NT ³
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 25	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK762	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	
Board: 26	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ97	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ85	
Board: 27	♠ Q1043	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: None	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10743

♥ 9

♦ KJ76

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AK762

♦ A52

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♠ queen

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK10762

♥ K2

♦ K

♣ A1042

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AQ97

♦ A

♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ K1084

♦ KQ82

♣ J974

South:

♠ Q1043

♥ J53

♦ A93

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	X	2NT ³
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 28	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ86	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	

Board: 29	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A987	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ76	

Board: 30	♠ J1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ AQ86
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ K1097
 ♦ K1072
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A987
 ♦ K1063
 ♣ AJ76

South:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ KQ1063
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	5NT ⁷
Pass	6♦ ⁸	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
7. King ask by 5NT			
8. K=1			

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ J1042
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK
 ♣ J95

South:
 ♠ AK98
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q973
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 28	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1097	
Vul: NS	♦ K1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 29	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K4	

Board: 30	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ Q973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ62	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ AQ86
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ K1097
 ♦ K1072
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A987
 ♦ K1063
 ♣ AJ76

South:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ KQ1063
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	5NT ⁷
Pass	6♦ ⁸	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
7. King ask by 5NT			
8. K=1			

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ J1042
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK
 ♣ J95

South:
 ♠ AK98
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q973
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 31	♠ A10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: NS	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 32	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ7	

Board: 33	♠ 8764	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K763	

Board: 34	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 743	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ A10875	♠ 2
♥ Q1085	♥ A6
♦ Q976	♦ AK103
♣ —	♣ KQJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AKJ62	♠ 7
♥ AQ	♥ KJ85
♦ J86	♦ KQ54
♣ KJ7	♣ A1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 8764	♠ AK
♥ 3	♥ KQJ9
♦ AKJ5	♦ Q93
♣ K763	♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	X	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A109	♠ K765
♥ AQ	♥ K975
♦ AQJ97	♦ 8
♣ 743	♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 31	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ873	
Board: 32	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1032	
Board: 33	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ98	
Board: 34	♠ K765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K975	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ65	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ A10875	♠ 2
♥ Q1085	♥ A6
♦ Q976	♦ AK103
♣ —	♣ KQJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AKJ62	♠ 7
♥ AQ	♥ KJ85
♦ J86	♦ KQ54
♣ KJ7	♣ A1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 8764	♠ AK
♥ 3	♥ KQJ9
♦ AKJ5	♦ Q93
♣ K763	♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	X	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A109	♠ K765
♥ AQ	♥ K975
♦ AQJ97	♦ 8
♣ 743	♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 35	♠ KQ64	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q873	

Board: 36	♠ AKQ6	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ104	

Board: 37	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 38	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9842	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K104	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ K

♦ A753

♣ Q873

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ8732

♦ Q4

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
---	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 107

♦ K32

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ J754

♥ AQ964

♦ —

♣ K975

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		2♦	3♥

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ KQ95

♦ J982

♣ Q

South:

♠ K9

♥ A1043

♦ AK

♣ A8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	------------------	------	------------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQ9842
♦ AK8
♣ K104

South:
♠ K975
♥ KJ73
♦ 4
♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 35	♠ A3	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8732	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

Board: 36	♠ J754	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ964	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K975	

Board: 37	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1043	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8643	

Board: 38	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q852	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ K

♦ A753

♣ Q873

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ8732

♦ Q4

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
---	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 107

♦ K32

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ J754

♥ AQ964

♦ —

♣ K975

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		2♦	3♥

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ KQ95

♦ J982

♣ Q

South:

♠ K9

♥ A1043

♦ AK

♣ A8643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	------------------	------	------------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQ9842
♦ AK8
♣ K104

South:
♠ K975
♥ KJ73
♦ 4
♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 39	♠ KJ943	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q653	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 40	♠ AKQ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	

Board: 41	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ102	

Board: 42	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J84	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ943	♠ AQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q653	♥ AJ942	3♣	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ82	♦ AJ97	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ —	♣ K3	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ843	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: None	♥ Q102	♥ A753	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ	♦ K984	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J7	♣ A8653	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AKQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q654	♥ AJ82	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ108	♦ A73	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ KQ102	♣ J93	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9	♠ QJ75		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K54	♥ 2	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ32	♦ AJ98	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J84	♣ 7652	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 39	♠ AQ	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ942	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K3	

Board: 40	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A753	
Vul: None	♦ K984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8653	

Board: 41	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J93	

Board: 42	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7652	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ943	♠ AQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q653	♥ AJ942	3♣	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ82	♦ AJ97	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ —	♣ K3	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ843	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: None	♥ Q102	♥ A753	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ	♦ K984	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J7	♣ A8653	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AKQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q654	♥ AJ82	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ108	♦ A73	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ KQ102	♣ J93	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9	♠ QJ75		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K54	♥ 2	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ32	♦ AJ98	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J84	♣ 7652	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 43	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A962	

Board: 44	♠ AK62	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10643	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 45	♠ Q10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1073	

Board: 46	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: None	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ3	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ 3	♠ AKJ85
♥ KQJ10	♥ A76
♦ AQ76	♦ KJ4
♣ A962	♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3♠X W

North:	South:
♠ AK62	♠ 7
♥ K10643	♥ J752
♦ A94	♦ QJ85
♣ Q	♣ A632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	X

AP

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ Q10872	♠ A3
♥ —	♥ AKQJ972
♦ QJ86	♦ 74
♣ K1073	♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ AQ76	♠ KJ54
♥ AK96	♥ —
♦ 95	♦ AKQJ8
♣ AQ3	♣ K765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 43	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q5	

Board: 44	♠ 7	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J752	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A632	

Board: 45	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ972	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	

Board: 46	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K765	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQJ10
 ♦ AQ76
 ♣ A962

South:

♠	AKJ85
♥	A76
♦	KJ4
♣	Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ K10643
 ♦ A94
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ J752
 ♦ QJ85
 ♣ A632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	X

AP

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠	Q10872
♥	—
♦	QJ86
♣	K1073

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ972
 ♦ 74
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ76
 ♥ AK96
 ♦ 95
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQJ8
 ♣ K765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 47	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ97	

Board: 48	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 49	♠ J842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ107	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ 9

♦ 8653

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ6

♦ AJ2

♣ K842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ92

♥ AK

♦ KJ62

♣ A2

South:

♠ J

♥ 6542

♦ A1097

♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁷
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♥ queen

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J

♦ QJ96

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A652

♦ AK85

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 47	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K842	

Board: 48	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6542	
Vul: EW	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ105	

Board: 49	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A652	
Vul: None	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A3	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ76

♥ 9

♦ 8653

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ6

♦ AJ2

♣ K842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ92

♥ AK

♦ KJ62

♣ A2

South:

♠ J

♥ 6542

♦ A1097

♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁷
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♥ queen

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J842

♥ J

♦ QJ96

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A652

♦ AK85

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 50	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK10	

Board: 51	♠ J765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7632	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKJ53	

Board: 52	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A982	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ983	

Board: 53	♠ A972	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ64	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A4
♥ K63
♦ KJ654
♣ AK10

South:
♠ 8652
♥ Q854
♦ A
♣ Q762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J765
♥ 7632
♦ —
♣ AKJ53

South:
♠ 10
♥ AKQ1098
♦ AQJ
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ J
♦ A982
♣ KQ983

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK85
♦ Q765
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♥ ⁶	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♣ queen no ♦ king no ♥ king no ♠ king			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ E

North:
♠ A972
♥ —
♦ J8642
♣ QJ64

South:
♠ J105
♥ QJ
♦ AKQ9
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	4♥	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 50	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q854	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q762	

Board: 51	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 862	

Board: 52	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1042	

Board: 53	♠ J105	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK92	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A4
♥ K63
♦ KJ654
♣ AK10

South:
♠ 8652
♥ Q854
♦ A
♣ Q762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J765
♥ 7632
♦ —
♣ AKJ53

South:
♠ 10
♥ AKQ1098
♦ AQJ
♣ 862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ J
♦ A982
♣ KQ983

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK85
♦ Q765
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♥ ⁶	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♣ queen no ♦ king no ♥ king no ♠ king			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ E

North:
♠ A972
♥ —
♦ J8642
♣ QJ64

South:
♠ J105
♥ QJ
♦ AKQ9
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	4♥	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 54	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ974	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 55	♠ A1094	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A743	
Vul: Both	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

Board: 56	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	
Vul: None	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ94	

Board: 57	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A865	
Vul: EW	♦ J973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A872	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A106
 ♦ KJ974
 ♣ AQJ7

South:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ J742
 ♦ AQ1063
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:
 ♠ A1094
 ♥ A743
 ♦ 8632
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ985
 ♦ AKJ107
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ 963
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKQ94

South:
 ♠ QJ1075
 ♥ A852
 ♦ A943
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Stayman
 4. Exclusion, for ♠
 5. 2 out of 4

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ A865

♦ J973

♣ A872

South:

♠ AQJ98

♥ K2

♦ K5

♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 54	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 55	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ985	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ8	

Board: 56	♠ QJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A852	
Vul: None	♦ A943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 57	♠ AQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ103	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A106
 ♦ KJ974
 ♣ AQJ7

South:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ J742
 ♦ AQ1063
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:
 ♠ A1094
 ♥ A743
 ♦ 8632
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ985
 ♦ AKJ107
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ 963
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AKQ94

South:
 ♠ QJ1075
 ♥ A852
 ♦ A943
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Stayman
 4. Exclusion, for ♠
 5. 2 out of 4

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ A865

♦ J973

♣ A872

South:

♠ AQJ98

♥ K2

♦ K5

♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 58	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A109632	

Board: 59	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10874	

Board: 60	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ A109632

South:
 ♠ AKJ6
 ♥ A875
 ♦ Q643
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ AJ86
 ♣ Q10874

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ 76
 ♦ KQ954
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ K1095
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQJ65
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ A832
 ♥ Q952
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4♦ ⁶	Pass	4NT ⁷
Pass	5♥ ⁸	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
8. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 58	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A875	
Vul: Both	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Board: 59	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ KQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Board: 60	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q952	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ63	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ A109632

South:
 ♠ AKJ6
 ♥ A875
 ♦ Q643
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ AJ86
 ♣ Q10874

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ 76
 ♦ KQ954
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ K1095
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQJ65
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ A832
 ♥ Q952
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ⁵
Pass	4♦ ⁶	Pass	4NT ⁷
Pass	5♥ ⁸	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
8. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 61	♠ QJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q842	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1063	

Board: 62	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 63	♠ K8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1075	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1062	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ962
 ♥ Q842
 ♦ —
 ♣ K1063

South:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AKJ43
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A732
 ♥ K
 ♦ K82
 ♣ AKJ108

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ AJ92
 ♦ Q963
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ K8643
 ♥ J1075
 ♦ —
 ♣ A1062

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ K95
 ♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 61	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

Board: 62	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ92	
Vul: None	♦ Q963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 63	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ53	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ QJ962
♥ Q842
♦ —
♣ K1063

South:
♠ AK53
♥ J5
♦ AKJ43
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A732
♥ K
♦ K82
♣ AKJ108

South:
♠ KJ54
♥ AJ92
♦ Q963
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K8643
♥ J1075
♦ —
♣ A1062

South:
♠ AQ5
♥ KQ3
♦ K95
♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 64	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10876	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	

Board: 65	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ Q952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ52	

Board: 66	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Board: 67	♠ AJ107	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q763	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q852	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQJ10876
 ♦ J
 ♣ 85

South:
 ♠ Q973
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A843
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ 4
 ♦ Q952
 ♣ KQ52

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ AKJ102
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ KJ93
 ♦ AQ93
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ Q762
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ K765
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ107
 ♥ Q763
 ♦ 4
 ♣ Q852

South:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AJ42
 ♦ A1076
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 64	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ94	

Board: 65	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 863	

Board: 66	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 67	♠ K82	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ A1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKQJ10876
 ♦ J
 ♣ 85

South:
 ♠ Q973
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A843
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ 4
 ♦ Q952
 ♣ KQ52

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ AKJ102
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ KJ93
 ♦ AQ93
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ Q762
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ K765
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ107
 ♥ Q763
 ♦ 4
 ♣ Q852

South:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AJ42
 ♦ A1076
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 68	♠ AKQ7	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ863	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ43	You bid first.

Board: 69	♠ 7653	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 70	♠ A63	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 71	♠ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: Both	♦ K632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ764	

Board: 72	♠ 8	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10842	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ KQ863
 ♦ —
 ♣ QJ43

South:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ AJ102
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	X
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7653
 ♥ K987
 ♦ A962
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQJ3
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	X	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ AJ32
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ KJ94
 ♥ Q975
 ♦ A732
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K1098
 ♦ K632
 ♣ QJ764

South:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ75
 ♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♥	X
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ K84
 ♦ AKQ10842
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 9653
 ♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 68 ♠ J986
Dealer: N ♥ AJ102
Vul: Both ♦ Q
HCP: 8 ♣ 10982

East Bids 3♦ if possible.
West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 69 ♠ AKJ4
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: NS ♦ KQJ3
HCP: 22 ♣ A875

West Bids 2♥ if possible.
You bid first.

Board: 70 ♠ KJ94
Dealer: N ♥ Q975
Vul: EW ♦ A732
HCP: 11 ♣ J

West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 71 ♠ AK65
Dealer: S ♥ J
Vul: Both ♦ AJ75
HCP: 20 ♣ AK105

East Bids 3♥ if possible.
You bid first.

Board: 72 ♠ AQJ2
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: None ♦ 9653
HCP: 10 ♣ J1052

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ KQ863
 ♦ —
 ♣ QJ43

South:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ AJ102
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	X
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7653
 ♥ K987
 ♦ A962
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQJ3
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	X	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ AJ32
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ KJ94
 ♥ Q975
 ♦ A732
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K1098
 ♦ K632
 ♣ QJ764

South:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ75
 ♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♥	X
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ K84
 ♦ AKQ10842
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 9653
 ♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 73	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	
Vul: EW	♦ A974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q1096	

Board: 74	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK104	

Board: 75	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10843	
Vul: None	♦ Q962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ94	

Board: 76	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: NS	♦ A8764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♠ 3	♠ AKJ	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♥ A643	♥ KQ1052	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ A974	♦ KJ8	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ Q1096	♣ K8	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 19	♠ A43	♠ J982	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♥ Q97	♥ KJ53	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♦ AQ9	♦ K1062	2. any 4441			
	♣ AK104	♣ 9	3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♠ 10	♠ AQJ972	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♥ 10843	♥ QJ7	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♦ Q962	♦ K	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ AQ94	♣ K107	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♠ A94	♠ Q875	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♥ K74	♥ AQ53	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♦ A8764	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ AQ	♣ K10974	2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 73	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	

Board: 74	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9	

Board: 75	♠ AQJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K107	

Board: 76	♠ Q875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10974	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♠ 3	♠ AKJ	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♥ A643	♥ KQ1052	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ A974	♦ KJ8	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ Q1096	♣ K8	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 19	♠ A43	♠ J982	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♥ Q97	♥ KJ53	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♦ AQ9	♦ K1062	2. any 4441			
	♣ AK104	♣ 9	3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 75			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♠ 10	♠ AQJ972	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♥ 10843	♥ QJ7	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♦ Q962	♦ K	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ AQ94	♣ K107	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 76			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♠ A94	♠ Q875	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 11	♥ K74	♥ AQ53	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♦ A8764	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ AQ	♣ K10974	2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 77	♠ Q653	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q5432	

Board: 78	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ8	

Board: 79	♠ KJ53	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ A854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 80	♠ AQ7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A64	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q653	♠ AK974				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AJ854	1♦	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ A1075	♦ 6	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ Q5432	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1053	♠ K762		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: None	♥ K5	♥ 9632	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ72	♦ J1054	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ8	♣ A				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ53	♠ Q10				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ QJ87	♥ A1054	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♦ A854	♦ KQ6	X	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ KQ98	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7532	♠ 4		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ K973	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♦ A9	♦ Q865	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A64	♣ K1093				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 77	♠ AK974	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ854	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A7	

Board: 78	♠ K762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9632	
Vul: None	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A	

Board: 79	♠ Q10	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1054	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ98	

Board: 80	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K973	
Vul: EW	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1093	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q653	♠ AK974				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AJ854	1♦	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ A1075	♦ 6	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ Q5432	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1053	♠ K762		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: None	♥ K5	♥ 9632	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ72	♦ J1054	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ8	♣ A				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ53	♠ Q10				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ QJ87	♥ A1054	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♦ A854	♦ KQ6	X	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ KQ98	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7532	♠ 4		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ K973	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♦ A9	♦ Q865	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A64	♣ K1093				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 81	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	
Board: 82	♠ AK1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	
Board: 83	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q854	
Board: 84	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1084	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK94
♥ Q963
♦ KQ53
♣ 5

South:
♠ 62
♥ A107
♦ A1094
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AK1054
♥ K105
♦ Q54
♣ A8

South:
♠ —
♥ A8762
♦ A1073
♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ62
♥ K
♦ J1082
♣ Q854

South:
♠ K874
♥ AQ872
♦ K
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 96
♥ K3
♦ A106
♣ AKQ1084

South:
♠ Q1087
♥ J952
♦ KQ53
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 81	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: None	♦ A1094	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 82	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8762	
Vul: NS	♦ A1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ62	

Board: 83	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ872	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A109	

Board: 84	♠ Q1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J952	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK94
♥ Q963
♦ KQ53
♣ 5

South:
♠ 62
♥ A107
♦ A1094
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AK1054
♥ K105
♦ Q54
♣ A8

South:
♠ —
♥ A8762
♦ A1073
♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ62
♥ K
♦ J1082
♣ Q854

South:
♠ K874
♥ AQ872
♦ K
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 96
♥ K3
♦ A106
♣ AKQ1084

South:
♠ Q1087
♥ J952
♦ KQ53
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 85	♠ J9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK85	

Board: 86	♠ KQ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ76	
HCP: 17	♣ AK543	You bid first.

Board: 87	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 88	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10973	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J9653	♠ AK42	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♥ —	♥ AQJ2	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
South HCP: 20	♦ KQJ3	♦ A8	Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AK85	♣ Q74	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Exclusion, for ♠			
			3. 3 out of 4			
			4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 86			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ KQ	♠ —		1♣ ¹	3♠	X
North HCP: 17	♥ 107	♥ K943	4♠	5♣	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 9	♦ KQ76	♦ A983	AP			
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ AK543	♣ Q10972	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 87			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AJ64	♠ Q10832	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 13	♥ J765	♥ A8	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♦ AQ98	♦ K53	Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Contract: 5♠ S	♣ J	♣ AK7	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ KJ10973
♦ KQ64
♣ AK

South:
♠ 10842
♥ A542
♦ A983
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 85	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q74	

Board: 86	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K943	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A983	
HCP: 9	♣ Q10972	Partner bids first.

Board: 87	♠ Q10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

Board: 88	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A542	
Vul: None	♦ A983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J9653	♠ AK42	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♥ —	♥ AQJ2	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
South HCP: 20	♦ KQJ3	♦ A8	Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AK85	♣ Q74	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Exclusion, for ♠			
			3. 3 out of 4			
			4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 86			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ KQ	♠ —		1♣ ¹	3♠	X
North HCP: 17	♥ 107	♥ K943	4♠	5♣	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 9	♦ KQ76	♦ A983	AP			
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ AK543	♣ Q10972	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 87			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AJ64	♠ Q10832	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
North HCP: 13	♥ J765	♥ A8	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♦ AQ98	♦ K53	Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Contract: 5♠ S	♣ J	♣ AK7	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ KJ10973
♦ KQ64
♣ AK

South:
♠ 10842
♥ A542
♦ A983
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 89	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ96	

Board: 90	♠ AQ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ AK542	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 75	

Board: 91	♠ A954	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q874	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	Partner bids first.

Board: 92	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1086	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♠ 10864	♠ AKJ2	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♥ 2	♥ AQ963	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♦ KJ82	♦ Q96	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ AJ96	♣ 2	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 90			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
North HCP: 17	♠ AQ	♠ J874	Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 12	♥ KJ98	♥ AQ63	Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N	♦ AK542	♦ Q	AP			
	♣ 75	♣ K1094	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 91			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	1♦	X	2♦	2♥
North HCP: 14	♠ A954	♠ KQ6	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ Q874	♥ A932	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ J	♦ A4				
	♣ AK107	♣ QJ93				

Board: 92			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♠ ²
North HCP: 16	♠ AK7	♠ —	Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	7♣
South HCP: 17	♥ K109	♥ AQ42	AP			
Contract: 7♣ N	♦ QJ9	♦ A763	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ K1086	♣ AQJ92	2. Exclusion, for ♣			
			3. 1 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 89	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ963	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

Board: 90	♠ J874	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1094	

Board: 91	♠ KQ6	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A932	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A4	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ93	You bid first.

Board: 92	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ92	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♠ 10864	♠ AKJ2	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♥ 2	♥ AQ963	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♦ KJ82	♦ Q96	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ AJ96	♣ 2	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 90			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
North HCP: 17	♠ AQ	♠ J874	Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 12	♥ KJ98	♥ AQ63	Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N	♦ AK542	♦ Q	AP			
	♣ 75	♣ K1094	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 91			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	1♦	X	2♦	2♥
North HCP: 14	♠ A954	♠ KQ6	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ Q874	♥ A932	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ J	♦ A4				
	♣ AK107	♣ QJ93				

Board: 92			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♠ ²
North HCP: 16	♠ AK7	♠ —	Pass	6♣ ³	Pass	7♣
South HCP: 17	♥ K109	♥ AQ42	AP			
Contract: 7♣ N	♦ QJ9	♦ A763	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ K1086	♣ AQJ92	2. Exclusion, for ♣			
			3. 1 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 93	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 94	♠ AKQ1052	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ74	

Board: 95	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A762	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10975	
HCP: 9	♣ J1062	Partner bids first.

Board: 96	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: EW	♦ 952	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK63	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both			Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	North:	South:	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
South HCP: 19	♠ A986	♠ KQJ52	Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ N	♥ KJ83	♥ A6	AP			
	♦ QJ42	♦ AK	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 3	♣ Q1092	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 94			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	1♥	2NT
Vul: None			Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	North:	South:	AP			
South HCP: 8	♠ AKQ1052	♠ 8	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♥ J6	♥ Q1085				
	♦ Q	♦ AJ92				
	♣ KQ74	♣ J965				

Board: 95			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: NS			1♠	X	4♠	X
North HCP: 9	North:	South:	AP			
South HCP: 17	♠ —	♠ QJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠X W	♥ A762	♥ K3				
	♦ A10975	♦ KQ4				
	♣ J1062	♣ AQ875				

Board: 96			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW			Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 16	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♠ AQ	♠ K832	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♥ K983	♥ 7	2. any 4441			
	♦ 952	♦ K1087	3. artificial ask			
	♣ AK63	♣ Q842	4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 93	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1092	

Board: 94	♠ 8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1085	
Vul: None	♦ AJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J965	

Board: 95	♠ QJ4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ875	You bid first.

Board: 96	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q842	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both			Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	North:	South:	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
South HCP: 19	♠ A986	♠ KQJ52	Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ N	♥ KJ83	♥ A6	AP			
	♦ QJ42	♦ AK	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 3	♣ Q1092	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 94			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	1♥	2NT
Vul: None			Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	North:	South:	AP			
South HCP: 8	♠ AKQ1052	♠ 8	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♥ J6	♥ Q1085				
	♦ Q	♦ AJ92				
	♣ KQ74	♣ J965				

Board: 95			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: NS			1♠	X	4♠	X
North HCP: 9	North:	South:	AP			
South HCP: 17	♠ —	♠ QJ4	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠X W	♥ A762	♥ K3				
	♦ A10975	♦ KQ4				
	♣ J1062	♣ AQ875				

Board: 96			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW			Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 16	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♠ AQ	♠ K832	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♥ K983	♥ 7	2. any 4441			
	♦ 952	♦ K1087	3. artificial ask			
	♣ AK63	♣ Q842	4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 97	♠ KJ106	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A642	

Board: 98	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9873	
Vul: NS	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 99	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1032	

Board: 100	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10653	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ106
 ♥ —
 ♦ J10764
 ♣ A642

South:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AJ109852
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ KQ9873
 ♦ A98
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ64
 ♦ KJ43
 ♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A1097
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ73
 ♣ Q1032

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ A83
 ♦ A9864
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AJ10653
 ♦ J4
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 8652
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 97	♠ A75	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109852	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	
Board: 98	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ103	
Board: 99	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ A9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	
Board: 100	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A876	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ106
 ♥ —
 ♦ J10764
 ♣ A642

South:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AJ109852
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ KQ9873
 ♦ A98
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ64
 ♦ KJ43
 ♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A1097
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ73
 ♣ Q1032

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ A83
 ♦ A9864
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AJ10653
 ♦ J4
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 8652
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 101	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: NS	♦ K975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK104	
Board: 102	♠ Q9765	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ72	
Board: 103	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10862	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K873

♦ K975

♣ AK104

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ Q

♦ AQJ1064

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9765

♥ AJ6

♦ A

♣ KQ72

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10987

♦ KQ62

♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK93
♥ KJ54
♦ K
♣ 10862

South:
♠ Q107
♥ AQ3
♦ AQ2
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♦ ⁸
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁹

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
8. A=1/5 or 4/5
9. no ♣ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 101	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	
Board: 102	♠ 3	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10987	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A964	
Board: 103	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK73	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K873

♦ K975

♣ AK104

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ Q

♦ AQJ1064

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9765

♥ AJ6

♦ A

♣ KQ72

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10987

♦ KQ62

♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK93
♥ KJ54
♦ K
♣ 10862

South:
♠ Q107
♥ AQ3
♦ AQ2
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♦ ⁸
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁹

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
8. A=1/5 or 4/5
9. no ♣ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 104	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: None	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ753	

Board: 105	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ43	

Board: 106	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K86	

Board: 107	♠ A	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J1092	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AK92
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ AQ753

South:
 ♠ J962
 ♥ QJ54
 ♦ AJ54
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ A986
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ43

South:
 ♠ AQJ92
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ953
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKJ74
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ K86

South:
 ♠ J1074
 ♥ —
 ♦ K9432
 ♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQJ4
 ♦ 10742
 ♣ J1092

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ A975
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 104	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	

Board: 105	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 106	♠ J1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ104	

Board: 107	♠ 43	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A975	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AK92
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ AQ753

South:
 ♠ J962
 ♥ QJ54
 ♦ AJ54
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ A986
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ43

South:
 ♠ AQJ92
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQ953
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKJ74
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ K86

South:
 ♠ J1074
 ♥ —
 ♦ K9432
 ♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQJ4
 ♦ 10742
 ♣ J1092

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ A975
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 108	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 109	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1073	

Board: 110	♠ K	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 111	♠ J863	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q8542	
HCP: 8	♣ —	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 86
♥ J103
♦ AKQ86
♣ AK2

South:
♠ A943
♥ K8765
♦ —
♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK102
♥ J
♦ 9876
♣ J1073

South:
♠ 87
♥ A432
♦ AKQ54
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ A108
♦ AKJ762
♣ A82

South:
♠ AJ54
♥ Q
♦ Q1095
♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♥	3♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. strength cue bid
4. limit raise or better in ♦
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J863
♥ KQ74
♦ Q8542
♣ —

South:
♠ AK9
♥ 9
♦ AJ976
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	Pass
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 108	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8765	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ64	

Board: 109	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A432	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Board: 110	♠ AJ54	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ Q1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10964	

Board: 111	♠ AK9	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ976	
HCP: 16	♣ A1094	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ J103
 ♦ AKQ86
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ K8765
 ♦ —
 ♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Stayman

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ J
 ♦ 9876
 ♣ J1073

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ A432
 ♦ AKQ54
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A108
 ♦ AKJ762
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ AJ54
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q1095
 ♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♥	3♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. strength cue bid
 4. limit raise or better in ♦
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J863
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ Q8542
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AJ976
 ♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	Pass
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 112	♠ AQ5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 83	

Board: 113	♠ QJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Board: 114	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK532	

Board: 115	♠ QJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10654	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ KJ86
 ♦ AK42
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ QJ107
 ♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ83
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ A1085
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ K97
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ A106
 ♦ A94
 ♣ AK532

South:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ KJ72
 ♦ K
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ82
 ♥ A
 ♦ K543
 ♣ 10654

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A82
 ♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 112	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9542	
Board: 113	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ653	
Board: 114	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q874	
Board: 115	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ973	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ KJ86
 ♦ AK42
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ QJ107
 ♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ83
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ A1085
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ K97
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ A106
 ♦ A94
 ♣ AK532

South:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ KJ72
 ♦ K
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ82
 ♥ A
 ♦ K543
 ♣ 10654

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A82
 ♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 116	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J874	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q87	

Board: 117	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10743	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K542	

Board: 118	♠ AJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A109	

Board: 119	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ62	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ J874
 ♦ A62
 ♣ Q87

South:
 ♠ 7642
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1053
 ♣ AJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ 10743
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K542

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AK108
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ1094
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ A109

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AJ75
 ♦ Q982
 ♣ J732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ32
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q1093
 ♣ QJ62

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ K952
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 116	♠ 7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ95	

Board: 117	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ73	

Board: 118	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J732	

Board: 119	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K93	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ J874
 ♦ A62
 ♣ Q87

South:
 ♠ 7642
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1053
 ♣ AJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ 10743
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K542

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AK108
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ1094
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ A109

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AJ75
 ♦ Q982
 ♣ J732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ32
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q1093
 ♣ QJ62

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ K952
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 120	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ765	
Board: 121	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	
Vul: EW	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q974	
Board: 122	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	
Board: 123	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ74	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J532	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ AKQ765

South:
 ♠ Q1097
 ♥ A1086
 ♦ K10764
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K863
 ♦ Q653
 ♣ Q974

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AQ52
 ♦ K82
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AJ875
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ106
 ♦ K9642
 ♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q654
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ 10
 ♣ J532

South:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 120	♠ Q1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1086	
Vul: None	♦ K10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 121	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A653	

Board: 122	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ K9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1087	

Board: 123	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A64	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ AKQ765

South:
 ♠ Q1097
 ♥ A1086
 ♦ K10764
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K863
 ♦ Q653
 ♣ Q974

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AQ52
 ♦ K82
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AJ875
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ106
 ♦ K9642
 ♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q654
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ 10
 ♣ J532

South:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 124	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7653	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	
Board: 125	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ Q642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ5	
Board: 126	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10973	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ AQ7653
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ AJ1093
 ♥ A832
 ♦ —
 ♣ 10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q642
 ♣ KQJ5

South:
 ♠ AQ953
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♦ ⁸
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁹
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. surplus			
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
8. A=1/5 or 4/5			
9. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q75
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AK10973

South:
 ♠ AQ83
 ♥ 9
 ♦ K753
 ♣ J842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 124	♠ AJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10873	

Board: 125	♠ AQ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A86	

Board: 126	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ K753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J842	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ AQ7653
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ AJ1093
 ♥ A832
 ♦ —
 ♣ 10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q642
 ♣ KQJ5

South:
 ♠ AQ953
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♦ ⁸
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁹
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. surplus			
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
8. A=1/5 or 4/5			
9. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q75
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AK10973

South:
 ♠ AQ83
 ♥ 9
 ♦ K753
 ♣ J842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 127	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9862	
Vul: NS	♦ J1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 128	♠ A1052	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ4	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	You bid first.

Board: 129	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK87	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ54
 ♥ 9862
 ♦ J1087
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ J87
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KQ965
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ A1052
 ♥ K52
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ K987
 ♥ Q974
 ♦ AQ1098
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	X	6♠
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 1 out of 4			

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ106
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 10984
 ♣ AK87

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ J1092
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 127	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A3	
Board: 128	♠ K987	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q974	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1098	
HCP: 11	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 129	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1092	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ AQ54	♠ J87
♥ 9862	♥ AQ5
♦ J1087	♦ KQ965
♣ J	♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:	South:
♠ A1052	♠ K987
♥ K52	♥ Q974
♦ KJ4	♦ AQ1098
♣ AJ7	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	X	6♠
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 1 out of 4			

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ QJ106	♠ AK7
♥ Q	♥ J1092
♦ 10984	♦ KQ2
♣ AK87	♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 130	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	

Board: 131	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ43	

Board: 132	♠ A1052	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	

Board: 133	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1052	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♠ A963	♠ K	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ A54	♥ KJ92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ K84	♦ A965	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ KQ3	♣ J1064	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 131			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ Q842	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ Q987	♥ A105	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ KJ932	♦ AQ74	Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AQ43	♣ KJ	Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Exclusion, for ♥			
			3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 132			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: Both	♠ A1052	♠ QJ43	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♥ AQ3	♥ K1072	AP			
South HCP: 11	♦ A103	♦ K	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ KJ5	♣ Q1098				

Board: 133			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ A1093	♠ K76	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ QJ98	♥ A1032	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ Q	♦ AK107	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J1052	♣ Q7	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 130	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1064	

Board: 131	♠ Q842	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	

Board: 132	♠ QJ43	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1072	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1098	

Board: 133	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: NS	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♠ A963	♠ K	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ A54	♥ KJ92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ K84	♦ A965	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ KQ3	♣ J1064	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 131			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ Q842	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ Q987	♥ A105	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ KJ932	♦ AQ74	Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AQ43	♣ KJ	Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Exclusion, for ♥			
			3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 132			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: Both	♠ A1052	♠ QJ43	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♥ AQ3	♥ K1072	AP			
South HCP: 11	♦ A103	♦ K	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ KJ5	♣ Q1098				

Board: 133			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ A1093	♠ K76	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ QJ98	♥ A1032	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ Q	♦ AK107	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J1052	♣ Q7	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 134	♠ K10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	
Board: 135	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q932	
Vul: Both	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A965	
Board: 136	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K53	
Board: 137	♠ KJ52	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K932	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K10963
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ K6
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ103
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ A987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q932
 ♦ Q643
 ♣ A965

South:
 ♠ AKQ97
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K75
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ K102
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ K53

South:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ QJ63
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ52
 ♥ K932
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ J106
 ♦ AQ965
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	X	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 134	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A987	
Board: 135	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J4	
Board: 136	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ63	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1042	
Board: 137	♠ AQ7	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K10963
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ K6
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ103
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ A987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q932
 ♦ Q643
 ♣ A965

South:
 ♠ AKQ97
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K75
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ K102
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ K53

South:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ QJ63
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ52
 ♥ K932
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ J106
 ♦ AQ965
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	X	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 138	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 139	♠ KQ32	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 107632	
Board: 140	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1084	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ 753

♦ AQJ96

♣ K

South:

♠ 10754

♥ KQJ6

♦ 8

♣ AQ72

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ K843

♦ —

♣ 107632

South:

♠ A8

♥ A976

♦ J73

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♦⁴ X 5♠⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 3 out of 4

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ10

♥ 86

♦ AJ8

♣ A1084

South:

♠ K8532

♥ KQJ9

♦ —

♣ Q652

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 138 ♠ 10754

Dealer: N ♥ KQJ6

Vul: Both ♦ 8

HCP: 12 ♣ AQ72

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 139 ♠ A8

Dealer: S ♥ A976

Vul: None ♦ J73

HCP: 18 ♣ AKQ8

East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 140 ♠ K8532

Dealer: N ♥ KQJ9

Vul: NS ♦ —

HCP: 11 ♣ Q652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ 753

♦ AQJ96

♣ K

South:

♠ 10754

♥ KQJ6

♦ 8

♣ AQ72

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ K843

♦ —

♣ 107632

South:

♠ A8

♥ A976

♦ J73

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♦⁴ X 5♠⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 3 out of 4

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ10

♥ 86

♦ AJ8

♣ A1084

South:

♠ K8532

♥ KQJ9

♦ —

♣ Q652

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 141	♠ Q1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A732	

Board: 142	♠ AK9652	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	

Board: 143	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ53	

Board: 144	♠ 543	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ85	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ Q1032	♠ J96	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♥ 9	♥ AK83	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ KQ84	♦ A93	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A732	♣ KQ4				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 142			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK9652	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ 43	♥ QJ95				
South HCP: 10	♦ AK10	♦ 9753	AP			
Contract: 2♠X E	♣ Q7	♣ AK106				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 143			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J1075	♠ AK983	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ 10	♥ KQ653	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
South HCP: 18	♦ J962	♦ AQ8	Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♠ N	♣ AQ53	♣ —	Pass	5♠ ⁷	AP	
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial
						5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						6. A=1/5 or 4/5
						7. no ♠ queen

Board: 144			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 543	♠ K1092		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ A105	♥ K863				
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ	♦ Q873	Pass	2♥	AP	
Contract: 2♥ N	♣ KJ85	♣ 7				
						1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 141	♠ J96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ4	

Board: 142	♠ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ95	
Vul: None	♦ 9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK106	

Board: 143	♠ AK983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 144	♠ K1092	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K863	
Vul: EW	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ Q1032	♠ J96	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♥ 9	♥ AK83	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ KQ84	♦ A93	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A732	♣ KQ4				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 142			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK9652	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ 43	♥ QJ95				
South HCP: 10	♦ AK10	♦ 9753	AP			
Contract: 2♠X E	♣ Q7	♣ AK106				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 143			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J1075	♠ AK983	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ 10	♥ KQ653	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
South HCP: 18	♦ J962	♦ AQ8	Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	5♥
Contract: 5♠ N	♣ AQ53	♣ —	Pass	5♠ ⁷	AP	
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial
						5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						6. A=1/5 or 4/5
						7. no ♠ queen

Board: 144			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 543	♠ K1092		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ A105	♥ K863				
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ	♦ Q873	Pass	2♥	AP	
Contract: 2♥ N	♣ KJ85	♣ 7				
						1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 145	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ103	
Vul: None	♦ 9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ43	

Board: 146	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q76	

Board: 147	♠ AQ108	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J986	

Board: 148	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ43	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 4	♠ AK103	Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ AJ103	♥ KQ75	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ 9763	♦ J5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ QJ43	♣ K62	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 146			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ 63	♠ AKJ5		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ5	♥ J8743	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ AKJ62	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q76	♣ K1054				

Board: 147			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AQ108	♠ KJ6	2♥	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 9	♥ 8	♥ Q76	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 16	♦ Q732	♦ K64	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ J986	♣ AK75	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 148			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AQ10	♠ K632		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ K2	♥ A1096	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
South HCP: 8	♦ Q1082	♦ 7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ43	♣ J1098	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 145	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: None	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Board: 146	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8743	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1054	

Board: 147	♠ KJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: EW	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK75	

Board: 148	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1098	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 4	♠ AK103	Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ AJ103	♥ KQ75	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ 9763	♦ J5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ QJ43	♣ K62	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 146			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ 63	♠ AKJ5		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ5	♥ J8743	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ AKJ62	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q76	♣ K1054				

Board: 147			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AQ108	♠ KJ6	2♥	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 9	♥ 8	♥ Q76	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 16	♦ Q732	♦ K64	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ J986	♣ AK75	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 148			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AQ10	♠ K632		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ K2	♥ A1096	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
South HCP: 8	♦ Q1082	♦ 7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ43	♣ J1098	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 149	♠ Q642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ102	

Board: 150	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Board: 151	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 97642	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q642
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ84
 ♣ AJ102

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ AKJ105
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J642
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ K32
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ 3
 ♦ A984
 ♣ 10975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0		

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q982
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ 97642

South:
 ♠ AKJ103
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 1065
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 149	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K86	

Board: 150	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10975	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 1065	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q642
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ84
 ♣ AJ102

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ AKJ105
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J642
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ K32
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ 3
 ♦ A984
 ♣ 10975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0		

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q982
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ 97642

South:
 ♠ AKJ103
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 1065
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 152	♠ AKJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 1084	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A985	

Board: 153	♠ J764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ K1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 154	♠ A1087	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A742	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ95
 ♥ A
 ♦ 1084
 ♣ A985

South:
 ♠ 8732
 ♥ KJ93
 ♦ KQ973
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣ ⁸
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁹
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
8. A=0/5 or 3/5
9. no ♠ queen

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J764
 ♥ AJ93
 ♦ K1054
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q1064
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 2♠X E

North:
 ♠ A1087
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J86
 ♣ A742

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q10853
 ♦ K1075
 ♣ K853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 152	♠ 8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ93	
Vul: None	♦ KQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 153	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1064	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1075	

Board: 154	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10853	
Vul: Both	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K853	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ95
 ♥ A
 ♦ 1084
 ♣ A985

South:
 ♠ 8732
 ♥ KJ93
 ♦ KQ973
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♦ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣ ⁸
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁹
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
8. A=0/5 or 3/5
9. no ♠ queen

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J764
 ♥ AJ93
 ♦ K1054
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q1064
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 2♠X E

North:
 ♠ A1087
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J86
 ♣ A742

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q10853
 ♦ K1075
 ♣ K853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 155	♠ 3	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J872	
Vul: None	♦ AK94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10432	
Board: 156	♠ AK10	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ106	
Board: 157	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1063	
Vul: Both	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	
Board: 158	♠ AKQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣ ²	X	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♠ 3	♠ AQJ9	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 19	♥ J872	♥ Q	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S	♦ AK94	♦ 83	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 10432	♣ AKQJ76	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 156			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	2♥	X
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♠ AK10	♠ J532	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 11	♥ 763	♥ K	AP			
Contract: 5♣ N	♦ AK5	♦ QJ103	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ QJ106	♣ A972				

Board: 157			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♠ J1053	♠ KQ	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♥ Q1063	♥ KJ75	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ AK86	♦ Q104	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 8	♣ KQ63	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 158			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♠ AKQ1093	♠ J752	Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 15	♥ J103	♥ KQ76	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♦ AQ2	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 5	♣ AKQ93	2. Exclusion, for ♠			
			3. 2 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 155	♠ AQJ9	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ76	

Board: 156	♠ J532	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A972	

Board: 157	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ63	

Board: 158	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ93	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 3	♠ AQJ9	Pass	2♠ ²	X	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ J872	♥ Q	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 19	♦ AK94	♦ 83	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S	♣ 10432	♣ AKQJ76				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 156			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	2♥	X
Vul: NS	♠ AK10	♠ J532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♥ 763	♥ K	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 11	♦ AK5	♦ QJ103	AP			
Contract: 5♣ N	♣ QJ106	♣ A972				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 157			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ J1053	♠ KQ	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ Q1063	♥ KJ75	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♦ AK86	♦ Q104	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 8	♣ KQ63				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 158			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Vul: None	♠ AKQ1093	♠ J752	Pass	2♠	Pass	5♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ J103	♥ KQ76	Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 15	♦ AQ2	♦ —	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ 5	♣ AKQ93				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. Exclusion, for ♠
						3. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 159	♠ K654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ32	

Board: 160	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K82	

Board: 161	♠ KJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9865	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K654

♥ —

♦ K10962

♣ KJ32

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ KJ73

♦ AQ

♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♠ queen

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AQ1096

♦ QJ7

♣ K82

South:

♠ Q843

♥ K

♦ A654

♣ A954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1064

♥ AK52

♦ —

♣ 9865

South:

♠ A753

♥ Q10

♦ AK6

♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 159	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

Board: 160	♠ Q843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A954	

Board: 161	♠ A753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ3	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K654

♥ —

♦ K10962

♣ KJ32

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ KJ73

♦ AQ

♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♠ queen

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ AQ1096

♦ QJ7

♣ K82

South:

♠ Q843

♥ K

♦ A654

♣ A954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1064

♥ AK52

♦ —

♣ 9865

South:

♠ A753

♥ Q10

♦ AK6

♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 162	♠ AQ95	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	
Board: 163	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J762	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ94	
Board: 164	♠ KJ6	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A632	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ95
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ K732
 ♥ 10653
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
5♣	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 8762
 ♥ J762
 ♦ K
 ♣ KJ94

South:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A632

South:
 ♠ A982
 ♥ K
 ♦ J1065
 ♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
X	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 162	♠ K732	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10653	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 163	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A75	

Board: 164	♠ A982	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ75	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ95
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ K732
 ♥ 10653
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
5♣	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 8762
 ♥ J762
 ♦ K
 ♣ KJ94

South:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A632

South:
 ♠ A982
 ♥ K
 ♦ J1065
 ♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
X	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 165	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 166	♠ AK983	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8753	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 167	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q873	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1096

♥ AK102

♦ Q1053

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ85

♥ 74

♦ AK92

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁷
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK983

♥ Q8753

♦ AKQ

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ10

♦ J8652

♣ 10972

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

2♣	2♠	Pass	1♥ ²
----	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ Q873

♦ AQJ86

♣ —

South:

♠ A963

♥ AKJ

♦ 4

♣ AJ1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 165	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ	

Board: 166	♠ —	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ J8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10972	

Board: 167	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ1092	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1096

♥ AK102

♦ Q1053

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ85

♥ 74

♦ AK92

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁷
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK983

♥ Q8753

♦ AKQ

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ10

♦ J8652

♣ 10972

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

2♣	2♠	Pass	1♥ ²
----	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ85

♥ Q873

♦ AQJ86

♣ —

South:

♠ A963

♥ AKJ

♦ 4

♣ AJ1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 168	♠ K2	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 104	

Board: 169	♠ A974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1097	
Vul: EW	♦ J983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	

Board: 170	♠ KJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AKQJ3
 ♦ KJ54
 ♣ 104

South:
 ♠ AJ1093
 ♥ 9542
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ²
X	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ A974
 ♥ A1097
 ♦ J983
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ KQ52
 ♦ A106
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ KJ643
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQ852
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ A1072
 ♥ KQ103
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 168	♠ AJ1093	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK96	
Board: 169	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK87	
Board: 170	♠ A1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ52	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AKQJ3
 ♦ KJ54
 ♣ 104

South:
 ♠ AJ1093
 ♥ 9542
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ²
X	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ A974
 ♥ A1097
 ♦ J983
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ KQ52
 ♦ A106
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ KJ643
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQ852
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ A1072
 ♥ KQ103
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 171	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A532	

Board: 172	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 842	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 173	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J986	
Vul: Both	♦ K932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	

Board: 174	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK2	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ AK76	♠ Q5	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ 10	♥ AQ964	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♦ J852	♦ KQ3	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A532	♣ KQ9				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 172			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 6	♠ Q1073	Pass	2♦	Pass	1♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ 842	♥ AJ96	Pass		Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♦ AKJ97	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKJ4	♣ 8753				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 173			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A	♠ KJ	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ J986	♥ AQ103	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
South HCP: 17	♦ K932	♦ QJ10765	Pass	5♦ ⁶	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KJ109	♣ A				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial
						5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 174			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ Q	♠ AKJ9			1♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ KJ5	♥ AQ73	Pass	2♦	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 17	♦ QJ10643	♦ 2	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S	♣ AK2	♣ QJ93				
						1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 171	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ964	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	

Board: 172	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8753	

Board: 173	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10765	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 174	♠ AKJ9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ93	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ AK76	♠ Q5	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ 10	♥ AQ964	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♦ J852	♦ KQ3	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A532	♣ KQ9				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 172			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 6	♠ Q1073	Pass	2♦	Pass	1♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ 842	♥ AJ96	Pass		Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♦ AKJ97	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKJ4	♣ 8753				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 173			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A	♠ KJ	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ J986	♥ AQ103	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
South HCP: 17	♦ K932	♦ QJ10765	Pass	5♦ ⁶	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KJ109	♣ A				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial
						5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 174			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ Q	♠ AKJ9			1♠	X
North HCP: 16	♥ KJ5	♥ AQ73	Pass	2♦	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 17	♦ QJ10643	♦ 2	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S	♣ AK2	♣ QJ93				
						1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 175	♠ Q1054	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9654	
HCP: 9	♣ KQ73	Partner bids first.
Board: 176	♠ A1086	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 177	♠ KJ96	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ97	
Board: 178	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ95	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ Q1054

♥ Q

♦ 9654

♣ KQ73

South:

♠ J976

♥ A8

♦ AKJ8

♣ A94

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ Pass

3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ QJ1087

♦ —

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ Q742

♥ AK43

♦ A1075

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ X

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥X W

North:

♠ KJ96

♥ 2

♦ 6532

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 104

♥ AKQ74

♦ AK84

♣ 62

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♦⁶

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁷

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♠ queen

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AJ87

♥ Q5

♦ AKJ

♣ AJ95

South:

♠ 10542

♥ AK109

♦ Q842

♣ 8

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 175	♠ J976	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	
HCP: 17	♣ A94	You bid first.
Board: 176	♠ Q742	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ A1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	
Board: 177	♠ 104	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 62	
Board: 178	♠ 10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ Q1054

♥ Q

♦ 9654

♣ KQ73

South:

♠ J976

♥ A8

♦ AKJ8

♣ A94

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ Pass

3♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ QJ1087

♦ —

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ Q742

♥ AK43

♦ A1075

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ X

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥X W

North:

♠ KJ96

♥ 2

♦ 6532

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 104

♥ AKQ74

♦ AK84

♣ 62

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♦⁶

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁷

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. no ♠ queen

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AJ87

♥ Q5

♦ AKJ

♣ AJ95

South:

♠ 10542

♥ AK109

♦ Q842

♣ 8

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 179	♠ AJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q832	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q985	

Board: 180	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1062	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9	

Board: 181	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1083	
Vul: NS	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J1092	

Board: 182	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K1074	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ82	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AJ643	♠ 102	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ Q832	♥ A1096	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♦ —	♦ AQ743	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ Q985	♣ AK				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 180			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ Q94	♠ A	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 18	♥ QJ	♥ A984	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AK1062	♦ J985				
Contract: 4♦ N	♣ AQ9	♣ 6543				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 181			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 2	♠ AK10	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♥ K1083	♥ J4	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♦ AK64	♦ J532	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1092	♣ AK73				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 182			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♠ AJ	♠ Q832	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
North HCP: 21	♥ AQ	♥ 10743	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 12	♦ K1074	♦ AQJ3	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S	♣ AQJ82	♣ K				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 179	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 180	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A984	
Vul: Both	♦ J985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6543	

Board: 181	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ J532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK73	

Board: 182	♠ Q832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10743	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AJ643	♠ 102	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♥ Q832	♥ A1096	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 17	♦ —	♦ AQ743	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ Q985	♣ AK				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 180			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ Q94	♠ A	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 18	♥ QJ	♥ A984	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AK1062	♦ J985				
Contract: 4♦ N	♣ AQ9	♣ 6543				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 181			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 2	♠ AK10	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♥ K1083	♥ J4	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♦ AK64	♦ J532	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1092	♣ AK73				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 182			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♠ AJ	♠ Q832	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
North HCP: 21	♥ AQ	♥ 10743	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 12	♦ K1074	♦ AQJ3	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S	♣ AQJ82	♣ K				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 183	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: Both	♦ 9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ8	

Board: 184	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 185	♠ 8632	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J642	

Board: 186	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	
Vul: Both	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ3	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 5	♠ KQ6
♥ A986	♥ 1042
♦ 9642	♦ AK10
♣ KQJ8	♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ Q9	♠ AKJ65
♥ AQ85	♥ KJ103
♦ KQJ42	♦ —
♣ A7	♣ K1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 8632	♠ A54
♥ 10	♥ QJ98
♦ AKQ8	♦ 2
♣ J642	♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:	South:
♠ Q43	♠ J
♥ Q104	♥ AK65
♦ AK72	♦ J984
♣ AJ3	♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 183	♠ KQ6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1072	
Board: 184	♠ AKJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K1032	
Board: 185	♠ A54	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ105	
Board: 186	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: Both	♦ J984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1095	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 5	♠ KQ6
♥ A986	♥ 1042
♦ 9642	♦ AK10
♣ KQJ8	♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:	South:
♠ Q9	♠ AKJ65
♥ AQ85	♥ KJ103
♦ KQJ42	♦ —
♣ A7	♣ K1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 8632	♠ A54
♥ 10	♥ QJ98
♦ AKQ8	♦ 2
♣ J642	♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:	South:
♠ Q43	♠ J
♥ Q104	♥ AK65
♦ AK72	♦ J984
♣ AJ3	♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 187	♠ AK108	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ97	
HCP: 10	♣ 10972	Partner bids first.

Board: 188	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9632	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	

Board: 189	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K952	

Board: 190	♠ K3	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8763	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ 6
 ♦ QJ97
 ♣ 10972

South:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ A5
 ♦ K54
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	X	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ J9632
 ♦ AJ32
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ95
 ♣ AQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K953
 ♥ KJ103
 ♦ 6
 ♣ K952

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AKQ54
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ K3
♥ Q
♦ AQJ73
♣ A8763

South:
♠ 9
♥ 10753
♦ K1096
♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 187	♠ J532	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K54	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ4	You bid first.
Board: 188	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1086	
Board: 189	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ4	
Board: 190	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10753	
Vul: None	♦ K1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ54	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ 6
 ♦ QJ97
 ♣ 10972

South:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ A5
 ♦ K54
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	X	3♥	3♠
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ J9632
 ♦ AJ32
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ95
 ♣ AQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K953
 ♥ KJ103
 ♦ 6
 ♣ K952

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AKQ54
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ K3
♥ Q
♦ AQJ73
♣ A8763

South:
♠ 9
♥ 10753
♦ K1096
♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 191	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ102	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ85	
HCP: 10	♣ J843	Partner bids first.
Board: 192	♠ QJ74	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AJ105	
HCP: 16	♣ K	You bid first.
Board: 193	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ632	
Board: 194	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK864	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ J843

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ K84
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQ9765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ74
 ♥ KQ103
 ♦ AJ105
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ A962
 ♦ 9
 ♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♦ ⁴
X	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ86
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q532
 ♣ KJ632

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ984
 ♦ 1094
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AK864
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ Q1053
 ♥ 7532
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 191	♠ K9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K84	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ9765	You bid first.
Board: 192	♠ AK95	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A962	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 14	♣ QJ65	Partner bids first.
Board: 193	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ984	
Vul: None	♦ 1094	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	
Board: 194	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7532	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ85	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ J843

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ K84
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQ9765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ74
 ♥ KQ103
 ♦ AJ105
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ A962
 ♦ 9
 ♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♦ ⁴
X	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ86
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q532
 ♣ KJ632

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ984
 ♦ 1094
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AK864
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ Q1053
 ♥ 7532
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 195 ♠ 9532
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: EW ♦ AJ95
HCP: 8 ♣ 9642

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 196 ♠ 83
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ
Vul: Both ♦ AK82
HCP: 19 ♣ K532

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 197 ♠ AK93
Dealer: S ♥ 9765
Vul: NS ♦ J852
HCP: 8 ♣ 4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 198 ♠ AK106
Dealer: N ♥ AQ1052
Vul: EW ♦ 3
HCP: 16 ♣ K109

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9532	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ AQ1082	1♦	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ95	♦ 74	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 9642	♣ AQ87	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ AK106		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ	♥ 10872	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 19	♦ AK82	♦ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K532	♣ J986	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK93	♠ Q2				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9765	♥ 10	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♦ J852	♦ AQ743	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♣ 4	♣ AKQ102	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK106	♠ J874		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1052	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 3	♦ AQ852	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ K109	♣ AJ73	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 195	♠ KJ	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ87	
Board: 196	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J986	
Board: 197	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ102	
Board: 198	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ73	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9532	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ AQ1082	1♦	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ AJ95	♦ 74	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 9642	♣ AQ87	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ AK106		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ	♥ 10872	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 19	♦ AK82	♦ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K532	♣ J986	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK93	♠ Q2				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9765	♥ 10	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♦ J852	♦ AQ743	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♣ 4	♣ AKQ102	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK106	♠ J874		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1052	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 3	♦ AQ852	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 12	♣ K109	♣ AJ73	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 199	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: Both	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 200	♠ A10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	
Board: 201	♠ 8	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9653	
Board: 202	♠ KQ4	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10954	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A652	♠ KQ4	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	1♣ ¹ 2NT ³
Vul: Both	♥ K543	♥ A986	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J532	♦ Q964	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N S						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10754	♠ 8		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: None	♥ K86	♥ AJ32	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♦ A102	♦ QJ98	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ	♣ 6542				
Contract: 3N N						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AQ107	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	1♣ ¹ 3♣ ³
Vul: EW	♥ AQ72	♥ K3	Pass	3♠ ⁴	X	6♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AKQ9	♦ 832	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 9653	♣ AQJ10				
Contract: 6♣ S						
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ A962		1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: Both	♥ AK4	♥ QJ86	AP			
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ10954	♦ 6				
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ AQJ2				
Contract: 2♦ X E						
						1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 199	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: Both	♦ Q964	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	
Board: 200	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: None	♦ QJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6542	
Board: 201	♠ AQ107	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ10	
Board: 202	♠ A962	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ2	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A652	♠ KQ4	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	1♣ ¹ 2NT ³
Vul: Both	♥ K543	♥ A986	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J532	♦ Q964	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N S						1. 16+ HCP 2. any 4441 3. artificial ask 4. artificial

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10754	♠ 8		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: None	♥ K86	♥ AJ32	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♦ A102	♦ QJ98	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ	♣ 6542				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP 2. any 4441 3. artificial ask 4. artificial

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AQ107	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	1♣ ¹ 3♣ ³
Vul: EW	♥ AQ72	♥ K3	Pass	3♠ ⁴	X	6♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AKQ9	♦ 832	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 9653	♣ AQJ10				
Contract: 6♣ S						1. 16+ HCP 2. any 4441 3. artificial ask 4. artificial

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ A962		1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: Both	♥ AK4	♥ QJ86	AP			
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ10954	♦ 6				
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ AQJ2				
Contract: 2♦ X E						1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 203	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9875	
Board: 204	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ863	
Board: 205	♠ 8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q732	
Vul: Both	♦ K543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	
Board: 206	♠ 53	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK10863	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ92	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K652
 ♥ AKQ52
 ♦ —
 ♣ 9875

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ J107
 ♦ AKQ64
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AKQ863

South:
 ♠ 10842
 ♥ K932
 ♦ AKQ87
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8752
 ♥ Q732
 ♦ K543
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ K8
 ♦ A72
 ♣ Q942

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK10863
 ♣ KQ92

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ Q975
 ♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
X	6♦	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 203	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	
Board: 204	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 205	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q942	
Board: 206	♠ 10	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: None	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ73	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K652
 ♥ AKQ52
 ♦ —
 ♣ 9875

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ J107
 ♦ AKQ64
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AKQ863

South:
 ♠ 10842
 ♥ K932
 ♦ AKQ87
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8752
 ♥ Q732
 ♦ K543
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ K8
 ♦ A72
 ♣ Q942

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK10863
 ♣ KQ92

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ Q975
 ♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
X	6♦	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 207	♠ 10863	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1096	
Vul: NS	♦ A642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 208	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 209	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A854	
Vul: None	♦ 10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 210	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10863

♥ AQ1096

♦ A642

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ J7

♦ 7

♣ AK10872

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ AJ82

♦ Q8

♣ KQ

South:

♠ —

♥ K654

♦ AK104

♣ AJ983

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ A854

♦ 10986

♣ K

South:

♠ Q104

♥ K3

♦ AKJ32

♣ A42

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♥⁷ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 207	♠ AKJ4	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10872	
Board: 208	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K654	
Vul: EW	♦ AK104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ983	
Board: 209	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	
Board: 210	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8732	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10863

♥ AQ1096

♦ A642

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ J7

♦ 7

♣ AK10872

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ42

♥ AJ82

♦ Q8

♣ KQ

South:

♠ —

♥ K654

♦ AK104

♣ AJ983

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ A854

♦ 10986

♣ K

South:

♠ Q104

♥ K3

♦ AKJ32

♣ A42

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♥⁷ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ QJ7

♦ AK76

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ K543

♦ —

♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 211	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q875	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10872	

Board: 212	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q43	

Board: 213	♠ AK94	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9542	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 211	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A10754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK	

Board: 212	♠ 10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ75	

Board: 213	♠ 32	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ103	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 214	♠ KQ107	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 215	♠ A1092	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ64	

Board: 216	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ93	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:	South:
♠ KQ107	♠ A532
♥ Q8	♥ AJ32
♦ KQJ	♦ 7543
♣ AKQ7	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
X	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A1092	♠ K
♥ A	♥ K96532
♦ 10983	♦ KQJ
♣ KQ64	♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:	South:
♠ A852	♠ KQ96
♥ AK84	♥ 2
♦ —	♦ AQ76
♣ AKQ93	♣ J754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁸
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠
7. 1 out of 4
8. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 214	♠ A532	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ 7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	

Board: 215	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K96532	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	

Board: 216	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J754	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:	South:
♠ KQ107	♠ A532
♥ Q8	♥ AJ32
♦ KQJ	♦ 7543
♣ AKQ7	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
X	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A1092	♠ K
♥ A	♥ K96532
♦ 10983	♦ KQJ
♣ KQ64	♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:	South:
♠ A852	♠ KQ96
♥ AK84	♥ 2
♦ —	♦ AQ76
♣ AKQ93	♣ J754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁸
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠
7. 1 out of 4
8. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 217	♠ J653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A862	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1094	

Board: 218	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ96	

Board: 219	♠ KQ102	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6542	
Vul: None	♦ K972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 220	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ K83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ J653	♠ A98	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♥ A862	♥ 10	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♦ J	♦ AK95	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ K1094	♣ AJ532	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 218			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ —	♠ Q987		1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
North HCP: 17	♥ KQJ86	♥ A	AP			
South HCP: 15	♦ AJ96	♦ KQ84	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AQ96	♣ KJ85				

Board: 219			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ KQ102	♠ A965	Pass	2♠ ²	3♣	3NT
North HCP: 8	♥ 6542	♥ AQJ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ K972	♦ A3	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 2	♣ K753	2. any 4441			

Board: 220			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ J73	♠ AK108		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AKQ52	♥ 6	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
South HCP: 12	♦ K83	♦ 9652	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ K5	♣ AJ92	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 217	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ532	

Board: 218	♠ Q987	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ85	

Board: 219	♠ A965	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K753	

Board: 220	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ92	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ J653	♠ A98	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♥ A862	♥ 10	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♦ J	♦ AK95	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ K1094	♣ AJ532	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 218			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ —	♠ Q987		1♣ ¹	2♠	3NT
North HCP: 17	♥ KQJ86	♥ A	AP			
South HCP: 15	♦ AJ96	♦ KQ84	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AQ96	♣ KJ85				

Board: 219			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ KQ102	♠ A965	Pass	2♠ ²	3♣	3NT
North HCP: 8	♥ 6542	♥ AQJ	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ K972	♦ A3	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 2	♣ K753	2. any 4441			

Board: 220			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ J73	♠ AK108		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AKQ52	♥ 6	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
South HCP: 12	♦ K83	♦ 9652	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ K5	♣ AJ92	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 221	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J983	
Board: 222	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	
Board: 223	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A863	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1064	
Board: 224	♠ AJ8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K842	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 8	♠ AKQ5	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ KQ53	♥ AJ4	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ103	♦ K86	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N	♣ J983	♣ A105				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 222			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: None	♠ KQ3	♠ 10652	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♥ AQJ43	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AJ74	♦ KQ103				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 7	♣ K8532				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 223			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q876	♠ A4	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♥ A863	♥ 107	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♦ J	♦ A985	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ Q1064	♣ AKJ98				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 224			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	♠ AJ8	♠ K	2♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 17	♥ K53	♥ J764	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ ²
South HCP: 11	♦ K842	♦ AQJ10	X	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ6	♣ 10832				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. limit raise or better in ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 221	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A105	
Board: 222	♠ 10652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K8532	
Board: 223	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ A985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ98	
Board: 224	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J764	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 10832	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 8	♠ AKQ5	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ KQ53	♥ AJ4	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ103	♦ K86	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N	♣ J983	♣ A105				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 222			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: None	♠ KQ3	♠ 10652	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♥ AQJ43	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AJ74	♦ KQ103				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 7	♣ K8532				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 223			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q876	♠ A4	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♥ A863	♥ 107	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 16	♦ J	♦ A985	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ Q1064	♣ AKJ98				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 224			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	♠ AJ8	♠ K	2♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 17	♥ K53	♥ J764	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ ²
South HCP: 11	♦ K842	♦ AQJ10	X	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ6	♣ 10832				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. limit raise or better in ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 225	♠ 4	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ AJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A842	

Board: 226	♠ AKJ9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1032	
Vul: NS	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 227	♠ Q862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q932	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ65

♦ AJ65

♣ A842

South:

♠ AQ93

♥ KJ104

♦ KQ107

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ K1032

♦ A95

♣ A9

South:

♠ 10854

♥ AJ74

♦ 6

♣ K742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	X

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q862

♥ A

♦ KQ102

♣ Q932

South:

♠ AK7

♥ K83

♦ A943

♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4♠ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 225	♠ AQ93	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ104	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 226	♠ 10854	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K742	

Board: 227	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: EW	♦ A943	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K76	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ65

♦ AJ65

♣ A842

South:

♠ AQ93

♥ KJ104

♦ KQ107

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ K1032

♦ A95

♣ A9

South:

♠ 10854

♥ AJ74

♦ 6

♣ K742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	X

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q862

♥ A

♦ KQ102

♣ Q932

South:

♠ AK7

♥ K83

♦ A943

♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ⁵	Pass	4♠ ⁶
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 228	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ96	
Board: 229	♠ K972	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A975	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1083	
Board: 230	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1053	
Board: 231	♠ AQ84	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K652	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AQ5	♠ K942	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 21	♥ A92	♥ KQ53	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ KJ	♦ 10953	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQJ96	♣ K	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 229			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ K972	♠ A3				
North HCP: 13	♥ A975	♥ K	2♥	X	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 18	♦ A	♦ KJ1082	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q1083	♣ AK754	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 230			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: EW	♠ A96	♠ K10532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♥ K106	♥ A543	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 9	♦ AK8	♦ Q642	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ A1053	♣ —	Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			
			4. Exclusion, for ♠			
			5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 231			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AQ84	♠ J	Pass	2♠ ²	X	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ 5	♥ AQJ108	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 18	♦ J982	♦ A65	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ K652	♣ AQ93	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 228	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	
Board: 229	♠ A3	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK754	
Board: 230	♠ K10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 231	♠ J	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ93	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AQ5	♠ K942	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 21	♥ A92	♥ KQ53	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ KJ	♦ 10953	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQJ96	♣ K	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 229			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ K972	♠ A3	2♥	X	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♥ A975	♥ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♦ A	♦ KJ1082	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q1083	♣ AK754				

Board: 230			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: EW	♠ A96	♠ K10532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♥ K106	♥ A543	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 9	♦ AK8	♦ Q642	Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ A1053	♣ —	Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			
			4. Exclusion, for ♠			
			5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 231			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AQ84	♠ J	Pass	2♠ ²	X	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ 5	♥ AQJ108	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 18	♦ J982	♦ A65	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S	♣ K652	♣ AQ93	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 232	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: None	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ95	
Board: 233	♠ Q1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	
Board: 234	♠ AJ4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ 10752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	
Board: 235	♠ 9762	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q652	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ7	
HCP: 8	♣ 7	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J5
♥ Q84
♦ A74
♣ AKQ95

South:

♠ Q1096
♥ AJ975
♦ KQ106
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q1092
♥ AQ85
♦ QJ94
♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ3
♥ —
♦ A75
♣ AK109874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ4
♥ AQ32
♦ 10752
♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q10952
♥ —
♦ K983
♣ A1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	2♠	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT ⁵
Pass	4♣ ⁶	Pass	4♦ ⁷
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
7. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9762

♥ Q652

♦ KQJ7

♣ 7

South:

♠ K543

♥ AJ984

♦ A

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣¹

X 2♣² 3♣ 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 232	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ975	
Vul: None	♦ KQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 233	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK109874	

Board: 234	♠ Q10952	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A1097	

Board: 235	♠ K543	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ984	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 16	♣ A32	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J5
♥ Q84
♦ A74
♣ AKQ95

South:

♠ Q1096
♥ AJ975
♦ KQ106
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q1092
♥ AQ85
♦ QJ94
♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ3
♥ —
♦ A75
♣ AK109874

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ4
♥ AQ32
♦ 10752
♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q10952
♥ —
♦ K983
♣ A1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
X	2♠	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT ⁵
Pass	4♣ ⁶	Pass	4♦ ⁷
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
7. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9762

♥ Q652

♦ KQJ7

♣ 7

South:

♠ K543

♥ AJ984

♦ A

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣¹

X 2♣² 3♣ 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 236	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q104	

Board: 237	♠ J973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 238	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10985	

Board: 239	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ AQJ64

♦ AK8

♣ Q104

South:

♠ AK983

♥ —

♦ Q943

♣ J862

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J973

♥ AK42

♦ KJ102

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ10652

♥ Q3

♦ Q8

♣ AK9

West North East South

1♣¹

2NT² 3♣³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

3. both majors

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ43

♥ AK2

♦ KJ

♣ 10985

South:

♠ J

♥ QJ75

♦ 10865

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1076

♥ AQ74

♦ QJ92

♣ K

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ 106

♦ AK1053

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 236	♠ AK983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J862	
Board: 237	♠ KQ10652	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9	
Board: 238	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ75	
Vul: None	♦ 10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 239	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1053	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ AQJ64

♦ AK8

♣ Q104

South:

♠ AK983

♥ —

♦ Q943

♣ J862

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J973

♥ AK42

♦ KJ102

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ10652

♥ Q3

♦ Q8

♣ AK9

West North East South

1♣¹

2NT² 3♣³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Unusual 2NT

3. both majors

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ43

♥ AK2

♦ KJ

♣ 10985

South:

♠ J

♥ QJ75

♦ 10865

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1076

♥ AQ74

♦ QJ92

♣ K

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ 106

♦ AK1053

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 240	♠ A1086	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ2	

Board: 241	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q764	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q865	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ65	Partner bids first.

Board: 242	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 243	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A875	
Vul: EW	♦ K432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ96	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1086	♠ KQ92		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: EW	♥ A63	♥ 10872	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K105	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ2	♣ A10873	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q764	♥ AKJ103	2♠	X	3♠	4NT ²
North HCP: 13	♦ Q865	♦ A10432	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ65	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ76	♠ K852		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK96	♥ Q	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 20	♦ 52	♦ KQ108	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK10	♣ J854	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AKQ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A875	♥ K104	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♦ K432	♦ A85	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ KQ96	♣ 532	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 240	♠ KQ92	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10873	

Board: 241	♠ AJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10432	
HCP: 20	♣ K	You bid first.

Board: 242	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J854	

Board: 243	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 532	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1086	♠ KQ92		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: EW	♥ A63	♥ 10872	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K105	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ2	♣ A10873	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q764	♥ AKJ103	2♠	X	3♠	4NT ²
North HCP: 13	♦ Q865	♦ A10432	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ65	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ76	♠ K852		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK96	♥ Q	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 20	♦ 52	♦ KQ108	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK10	♣ J854	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AKQ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A875	♥ K104	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♦ K432	♦ A85	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ KQ96	♣ 532	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 244	♠ K1072	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ864	
Board: 245	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A932	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	
Board: 246	♠ A76	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 62	
Board: 247	♠ A843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ K943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K972	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1072

♥ A4

♦ K4

♣ AQ864

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ J1095

♦ Q873

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J862

♥ A932

♦ KQJ8

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 107

♦ A1064

♣ K65

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ85

♦ AKJ8

♣ 62

South:

♠ —

♥ J1097

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ1073

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♠ X

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 247
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A843
♥ 10
♦ K943
♣ K972

South:
♠ KJ5
♥ AKQ9543
♦ A8
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 244	♠ AQ83	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1095	
Vul: Both	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 245	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: NS	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K65	
Board: 246	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1097	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ1073	
Board: 247	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9543	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1072

♥ A4

♦ K4

♣ AQ864

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ J1095

♦ Q873

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

X 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J862

♥ A932

♦ KQJ8

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 107

♦ A1064

♣ K65

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ85

♦ AKJ8

♣ 62

South:

♠ —

♥ J1097

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ1073

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♠ X

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 247
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A843
♥ 10
♦ K943
♣ K972

South:
♠ KJ5
♥ AKQ9543
♦ A8
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 248	♠ Q1087	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1082	
Board: 249	♠ A963	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ52	
Board: 250	♠ A9	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J1076	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ964	You bid first.
Board: 251	♠ 7632	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10863	
HCP: 8	♣ AKJ103	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q1087
 ♥ AK104
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK1082

South:
 ♠ 9643
 ♥ Q987
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A963
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 9865
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ KQJ84
 ♥ K9753
 ♦ A
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	X	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 250
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ A
 ♦ J1076
 ♣ AKQ964

South:
 ♠ Q754
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
3♥	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
X	XX ³	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
 2. limit raise or better in ♣
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 251
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7632
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10863
 ♣ AKJ103

South:
 ♠ KQJ108
 ♥ AQ87
 ♦ K
 ♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 248	♠ 9643	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q987	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	
Board: 249	♠ KQJ84	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9753	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8	
Board: 250	♠ Q754	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 10875	Partner bids first.
Board: 251	♠ KQJ108	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 17	♣ Q82	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1087

♥ AK104

♦ —

♣ AK1082

South:

♠ 9643

♥ Q987

♦ AKQ6

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♦ X

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A963

♥ 2

♦ 9865

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ KQJ84

♥ K9753

♦ A

♣ K8

West North East South

2♦ X Pass 1♣¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 2♠

Pass 6♠ AP 5♠³

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ A

♦ J1076

♣ AKQ964

South:

♠ Q754

♥ 5

♦ AQ84

♣ 10875

West North East South

3♥ 1♣¹ 1♥ X

X 4♣ Pass 4♥²

AP XX³ Pass 5♣

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♣

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7632

♥ —

♦ 10863

♣ AKJ103

South:

♠ KQJ108

♥ AQ87

♦ K

♣ Q82

West North East South

1♥ X 3♥ 1♣¹

AP 4♠

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 252	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ9	

Board: 253	♠ A654	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10874	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 254	♠ A8	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10832	

Board: 255	♠ Q872	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1096	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A64
 ♥ A5
 ♦ KQ1075
 ♣ QJ9

South:
 ♠ KQ85
 ♥ KJ94
 ♦ 8632
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 253
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A654
 ♥ 10874
 ♦ AJ42
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ QJ87
 ♥ AK93
 ♦ K65
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	3♣	3NT
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ A983
 ♣ A10832

South:
 ♠ KJ62
 ♥ Q1063
 ♦ —
 ♣ K7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q872
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ84
 ♣ Q1096

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AK854

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 252	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 253	♠ QJ87	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 254	♠ KJ62	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K7654	

Board: 255	♠ A9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK854	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♠ A64	♠ KQ85	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ A5	♥ KJ94	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ KQ1075	♦ 8632	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ QJ9	♣ 3	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 253			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A654	♠ QJ87	Pass	2♠ ²	3♣	3NT
North HCP: 9	♥ 10874	♥ AK93	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ AJ42	♦ K65	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 5	♣ A6	2. any 4441			

Board: 254			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: None	♠ A8	♠ KJ62	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦ ²
North HCP: 17	♥ AJ	♥ Q1063	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ A983	♦ —	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A10832	♣ K7654	2. strength cue bid			

Board: 255			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q872	♠ A9	2♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 12	♥ K	♥ AQ105	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 17	♦ KQ84	♦ 73				
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q1096	♣ AK854				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 256	♠ KQ9	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9432	
Board: 257	♠ Q742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K653	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1065	
Board: 258	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK42	
Board: 259	♠ K1076	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ A653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1075	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ109
 ♣ 9432

South:
 ♠ A1085
 ♥ AQ987
 ♦ —
 ♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q742
 ♥ K653
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K1065

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AK72
 ♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ KQ108
 ♣ AK42

South:
 ♠ AQ986
 ♥ Q1084
 ♦ —
 ♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

Board: 259
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ 7
 ♦ A653
 ♣ Q1075

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ A932

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	X	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 256	♠ A1085	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ987	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10865	

Board: 257	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ742	

Board: 258	♠ AQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1084	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9875	

Board: 259	♠ A5	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A932	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ109
 ♣ 9432

South:
 ♠ A1085
 ♥ AQ987
 ♦ —
 ♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q742
 ♥ K653
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K1065

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AK72
 ♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ KQ108
 ♣ AK42

South:
 ♠ AQ986
 ♥ Q1084
 ♦ —
 ♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

Board: 259
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ 7
 ♦ A653
 ♣ Q1075

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ A932

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	X	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 260	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ103	

Board: 261	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ A965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ72	

Board: 262	♠ A4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1087	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ106	

Board: 263	♠ A975	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1087	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 9	♣ QJ972	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 42

♥ AQ2

♦ KQ32

♣ AQ103

South:

♠ KJ83

♥ J964

♦ A10985

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J1053

♥ 7

♦ A965

♣ AQ72

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AK43

♦ 8

♣ 10943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ K1087

♦ K5

♣ AQJ106

South:

♠ 6

♥ A965

♦ QJ73

♣ K832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

3♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♦ W

North:

♠ A975

♥ Q1087

♦ —

♣ QJ972

South:

♠ KJ

♥ 964

♦ AK3

♣ AK654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

3♦	X	4♦	AP
----	---	----	----

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 260	♠ KJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J964	
Vul: Both	♦ A10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 261	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10943	

Board: 262	♠ 6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A965	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K832	

Board: 263	♠ KJ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	
HCP: 18	♣ AK654	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 42
♥ AQ2
♦ KQ32
♣ AQ103

South:
♠ KJ83
♥ J964
♦ A10985
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J1053
♥ 7
♦ A965
♣ AQ72

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AK43
♦ 8
♣ 10943

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A4
♥ K1087
♦ K5
♣ AQJ106

South:
♠ 6
♥ A965
♦ QJ73
♣ K832

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♦ W

North:
♠ A975
♥ Q1087
♦ —
♣ QJ972

South:
♠ KJ
♥ 964
♦ AK3
♣ AK654

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	X	4♦	AP
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 264	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ6542	

Board: 265	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ J732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A765	

Board: 266	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Board: 267	♠ QJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q654	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ A85
 ♦ K
 ♣ AQJ6542

South:
 ♠ K952
 ♥ KQ104
 ♦ Q9762
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 265
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ62
 ♦ J732
 ♣ A765

South:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ A7
 ♦ A1096
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ QJ106
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ K62

South:
 ♠ QJ74
 ♥ A832
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 267
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ863
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ Q654

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQJ105
 ♦ K43
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 264	♠ K952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ104	
Vul: None	♦ Q9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 265	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	

Board: 266	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: Both	♦ 8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

Board: 267	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: None	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ A85
 ♦ K
 ♣ AQJ6542

South:
 ♠ K952
 ♥ KQ104
 ♦ Q9762
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 265
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ62
 ♦ J732
 ♣ A765

South:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ A7
 ♦ A1096
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ QJ106
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ K62

South:
 ♠ QJ74
 ♥ A832
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 267
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ863
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ Q654

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQJ105
 ♦ K43
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 268	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ63	

Board: 269	♠ Q965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ A543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

Board: 270	♠ A7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ QJ93
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKJ63

South:
 ♠ AK864
 ♥ A765
 ♦ 7632
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q965
 ♥ AJ102
 ♦ A543
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AKJ32
 ♥ K6
 ♦ K7
 ♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A7532
 ♥ K84
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ J943
 ♣ A963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4♠ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
6. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 268	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	
Vul: NS	♦ 7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 269	♠ AKJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A942	

Board: 270	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: None	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A963	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ QJ93
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKJ63

South:
 ♠ AK864
 ♥ A765
 ♦ 7632
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q965
 ♥ AJ102
 ♦ A543
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AKJ32
 ♥ K6
 ♦ K7
 ♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A7532
 ♥ K84
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ J943
 ♣ A963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4♠ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
6. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 271	♠ K952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1054	
Vul: NS	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

Board: 272	♠ KQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9	

Board: 273	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A972	
Vul: None	♦ 9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 274	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ743	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1092	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:	South:
♠ K952	♠ AQ
♥ A1054	♥ K863
♦ 10874	♦ AJ5
♣ K	♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Stayman
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ KQ643	♠ AJ108
♥ A83	♥ KQ54
♦ A102	♦ Q9865
♣ K9	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 2♠X W

North:	South:
♠ 6	♠ QJ97
♥ A972	♥ KQJ4
♦ 9763	♦ AKJ10
♣ AKJ4	♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 274
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ	♠ 3
♥ Q4	♥ A532
♦ AJ743	♦ K1085
♣ 1092	♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 271	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ96	

Board: 272	♠ AJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 273	♠ QJ97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 274	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: NS	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q765	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K952

♥ A1054

♦ 10874

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K863

♦ AJ5

♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ643

♥ A83

♦ A102

♣ K9

South:

♠ AJ108

♥ KQ54

♦ Q9865

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2♠X W

North:

♠ 6

♥ A972

♦ 9763

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ QJ97

♥ KQJ4

♦ AKJ10

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

2♠	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q4

♦ AJ743

♣ 1092

South:

♠ 3

♥ A532

♦ K1085

♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 275	♠ A1098	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1095	
Board: 276	♠ A42	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ965	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	
Board: 277	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	
Vul: NS	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1062	
Board: 278	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ A1098	♠ Q52	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ 3	♥ AJ75	Pass	3♥ ⁴	X	4♦
South HCP: 16	♦ 10984	♦ AQ75	AP			
Contract: 4♦ S	♣ A1095	♣ QJ				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 276			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ A42	♠ 9876		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ965	♥ KJ43	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ KQJ4	♦ 2				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 8	♣ A1063				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 277			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 5	♠ AQ7432	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♥ Q654	♥ AK	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♦ A876	♦ 54	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ K1062	♣ AQ9				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 278			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 6	♠ AQJ42		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ1092	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♦ QJ10	♦ A852	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ KQ4	♣ 10986	AP			
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 275	♠ Q52	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	

Board: 276	♠ 9876	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1063	

Board: 277	♠ AQ7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	

Board: 278	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10986	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ A1098	♠ Q52	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ 3	♥ AJ75	Pass	3♥ ⁴	X	4♦
South HCP: 16	♦ 10984	♦ AQ75	AP			
Contract: 4♦ S	♣ A1095	♣ QJ				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 276			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ A42	♠ 9876		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ965	♥ KJ43	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ KQJ4	♦ 2				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 8	♣ A1063				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 277			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 5	♠ AQ7432	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♥ Q654	♥ AK	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♦ A876	♦ 54	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ K1062	♣ AQ9				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 278			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 6	♠ AQJ42		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ1092	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 11	♦ QJ10	♦ A852	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S	♣ KQ4	♣ 10986	AP			
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 279	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: Both	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 280	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ107	
Board: 281	♠ AQJ42	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10732	
Vul: EW	♦ K1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 282	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: Both	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ108	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ KQ109	♠ A8	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ K987	♥ AQ54	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 20	♦ A876	♦ J104	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 6	♣ AKQ3	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 280			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♠ J2	♠ A1053	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ Q72	♥ AKJ5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♦ K6	♦ J943	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKQJ107	♣ 4	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 281			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AQJ42	♠ 7	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♥ 10732	♥ AKQ95	Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♥ ⁴
South HCP: 19	♦ K1054	♦ AQ73	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ —	♣ A52	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Exclusion, for ♥			
			4. 3 out of 4			

Board: 282			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AJ	♠ K1032	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 18	♥ K72	♥ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ Q52	♦ K1093	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ108	♣ Q954	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 279	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ3	
Board: 280	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	
Board: 281	♠ 7	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A52	
Board: 282	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ K1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q954	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ KQ109	♠ A8	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 12	♥ K987	♥ AQ54	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 20	♦ A876	♦ J104	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 6	♣ AKQ3	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 280			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♠ J2	♠ A1053	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ Q72	♥ AKJ5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♦ K6	♦ J943	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AKQJ107	♣ 4	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 281			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AQJ42	♠ 7	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♥ 10732	♥ AKQ95	Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♥ ⁴
South HCP: 19	♦ K1054	♦ AQ73	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ —	♣ A52	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Exclusion, for ♥			
			4. 3 out of 4			

Board: 282			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AJ	♠ K1032	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 18	♥ K72	♥ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ Q52	♦ K1093	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ108	♣ Q954	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 283	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1086	
Vul: None	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	

Board: 284	♠ AK973	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A96	

Board: 285	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1076	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1092	

Board: 286	♠ AKJ964	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK94	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ1086
 ♦ KQ92
 ♣ Q1092

South:
 ♠ AQ9873
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK973
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ K96
 ♣ A96

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A742
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ QJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♥	3NT
		AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ Q1076
 ♦ KJ43
 ♣ Q1092

South:
 ♠ AK1096
 ♥ A9532
 ♦ A
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ964
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK94

South:
 ♠ Q1052
 ♥ K952
 ♦ K962
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♦	X
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 283	♠ AQ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK6	

Board: 284	♠ 2	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A742	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ82	

Board: 285	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9532	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 286	♠ Q1052	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K952	
Vul: None	♦ K962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ1086
 ♦ KQ92
 ♣ Q1092

South:
 ♠ AQ9873
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK973
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ K96
 ♣ A96

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A742
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ QJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♥	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ Q1076
 ♦ KJ43
 ♣ Q1092

South:
 ♠ AK1096
 ♥ A9532
 ♦ A
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ964
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK94

South:
 ♠ Q1052
 ♥ K952
 ♦ K962
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♦	X
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 287	♠ QJ103	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1096	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q873	

Board: 288	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10732	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 289	♠ A652	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J852	
Vul: None	♦ A9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 290	♠ K76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK83	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ103

♥ K1096

♦ 8

♣ Q873

South:

♠ A9

♥ 5

♦ AQJ43

♣ AJ1065

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K109

♥ AKJ10732

♦ A4

♣ K

South:

♠ J874

♥ Q

♦ Q1083

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A652

♥ J852

♦ A9732

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ8

♣ K54

West North East South

1♣¹

2♣ X Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K76542

♥ —

♦ AKQ

♣ AK83

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ5

♦ J952

♣ 10974

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 287	♠ A9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1065	

Board: 288	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ53	

Board: 289	♠ KJ73	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K54	

Board: 290	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10974	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ103

♥ K1096

♦ 8

♣ Q873

South:

♠ A9

♥ 5

♦ AQJ43

♣ AJ1065

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K109

♥ AKJ10732

♦ A4

♣ K

South:

♠ J874

♥ Q

♦ Q1083

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A652

♥ J852

♦ A9732

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ8

♣ K54

West North East South

1♣¹

2♣ X Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K76542

♥ —

♦ AKQ

♣ AK83

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ5

♦ J952

♣ 10974

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 291	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K632	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10764	

Board: 292	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ632	

Board: 293	♠ AQ97	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1052	
HCP: 11	♣ —	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A1053
 ♥ K632
 ♦ —
 ♣ A10764

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKJ9842
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ632

South:
 ♠ QJ54
 ♥ K762
 ♦ KJ753
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 293
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ 9872
 ♦ KQ1052
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K52
 ♥ AKQ653
 ♦ 83
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♣	4♥
5♣	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 291	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9842	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K2	
Board: 292	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K762	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 293	♠ K52	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ653	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 83	
HCP: 16	♣ A5	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A1053
 ♥ K632
 ♦ —
 ♣ A10764

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKJ9842
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ632

South:
 ♠ QJ54
 ♥ K762
 ♦ KJ753
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Stayman
 4. Exclusion, for ♠
 5. 2 out of 4

Board: 293
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ 9872
 ♦ KQ1052
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K52
 ♥ AKQ653
 ♦ 83
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	3♣	4♥
5♣	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 294	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ96	

Board: 295	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1092	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q854	

Board: 296	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK1084	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 54	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ42

♥ AK108

♦ Q

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ K987

♥ 2

♦ AJ62

♣ KJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁷	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A1092

♦ Q1062

♣ Q854

South:

♠ AQJ2

♥ K5

♦ A87

♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ AKJ

♦ AK1084

♣ 54

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ 9872

♦ 7

♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	6♦ ⁸
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 294	♠ K987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ42	

Board: 295	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK107	

Board: 296	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9872	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ42

♥ AK108

♦ Q

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ K987

♥ 2

♦ AJ62

♣ KJ42

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁷ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A1092

♦ Q1062

♣ Q854

South:

♠ AQJ2

♥ K5

♦ A87

♣ AK107

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ AKJ

♦ AK1084

♣ 54

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ 9872

♦ 7

♣ AKQ6

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 5NT⁷ Pass 6♦⁸

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 297	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1032	
Board: 298	♠ Q6	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K987	
Board: 299	♠ A9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q986	
Vul: None	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 300	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ852	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AJ42	♠ 986	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ KJ52	♥ A98	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♦ 2	♦ AKJ107	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1032	♣ A4	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 298			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ Q6	♠ K752	X	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♥ A5	♥ J1042	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 10	♦ AKJ108	♦ Q	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♣ N	♣ K987	♣ A1054	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 299			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ A9432	♠ QJ8	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♥ Q986	♥ J7	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 16	♦ A763	♦ KJ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ —	♣ AKJ75	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 300			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♠ K4	♠ AQ105	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ KQ52	♥ AJ96	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ A8	♦ 9654	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KJ852	♣ 10	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 297	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	
Board: 298	♠ K752	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1042	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1054	
Board: 299	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ75	
Board: 300	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ 9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ AJ42	♠ 986	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ KJ52	♥ A98	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♦ 2	♦ AKJ107	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1032	♣ A4	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 298			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ Q6	♠ K752	X	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♥ A5	♥ J1042	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 10	♦ AKJ108	♦ Q	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♣ N	♣ K987	♣ A1054	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 299			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ A9432	♠ QJ8	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♥ Q986	♥ J7	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 16	♦ A763	♦ KJ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ —	♣ AKJ75	AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 300			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♠ K4	♠ AQ105	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ KQ52	♥ AJ96	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ A8	♦ 9654	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KJ852	♣ 10	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 301	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K964	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

Board: 302	♠ 763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1098	

Board: 303	♠ A1042	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ83	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 2	
HCP: 10	♣ J753	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ73

♥ K964

♦ Q1098

♣ 8

South:

♠ 2

♥ AQ107

♦ J2

♣ AKQJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ 763

♥ AK7

♦ A8

♣ AQ1098

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 9852

♦ 2

♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁸	Pass	6♦ ⁹
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
8. King ask by 5NT
9. K=1

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ A1042

♥ AJ83

♦ 2

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ A

♣ A642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♠
------	-----------------	---	----

5♦	5♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 301	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ64	
Board: 302	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9852	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K654	
Board: 303	♠ KQJ53	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A	
HCP: 16	♣ A642	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ73

♥ K964

♦ Q1098

♣ 8

South:

♠ 2

♥ AQ107

♦ J2

♣ AKQJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ 763

♥ AK7

♦ A8

♣ AQ1098

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 9852

♦ 2

♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁸	Pass	6♦ ⁹
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
8. King ask by 5NT
9. K=1

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ A1042

♥ AJ83

♦ 2

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ A

♣ A642

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♠
------	-----------------	---	----

5♦	5♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 304	♠ AQJ932	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K105	
Board: 305	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1095	
Board: 306	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: NS	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A87	
Board: 307	♠ AJ65	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8432	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ87	
HCP: 10	♣ —	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ932	♠ K		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ K3	♥ 10654	2♥	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ K8	♦ 10963	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ K105	♣ AJ94	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J532	♠ Q1094				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ AKQ8	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ32	♦ A76	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 18	♣ J1095	♣ K3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8	♠ AQ92		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ93	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ A107	♦ K6542	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A87	♣ 10942	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♦ S			2. artificial			

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ65	♠ Q973				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q8432	♥ AK107	2NT ²	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ87	♦ A10	X	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
South HCP: 18	♣ —	♣ AJ8	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Unusual 2NT			
			3. limit raise or better in ♥			
			4. Exclusion, for ♥			
			5. 3 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 304	♠ K	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10654	
Vul: EW	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ94	
Board: 305	♠ Q1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	
Board: 306	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10942	
Board: 307	♠ Q973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A10	
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ932	♠ K		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ K3	♥ 10654	2♥	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ K8	♦ 10963	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ K105	♣ AJ94	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J532	♠ Q1094				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ AKQ8	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ32	♦ A76	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 18	♣ J1095	♣ K3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8	♠ AQ92		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ93	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ A107	♦ K6542	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A87	♣ 10942	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♦ S			2. artificial			

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ65	♠ Q973				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q8432	♥ AK107	2NT ²	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ87	♦ A10	X	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
South HCP: 18	♣ —	♣ AJ8	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Unusual 2NT			
			3. limit raise or better in ♥			
			4. Exclusion, for ♥			
			5. 3 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 308	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK107654	

Board: 309	♠ Q954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7543	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ6	

Board: 310	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 311	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ86	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AK107654

South:
 ♠ KQ103
 ♥ QJ94
 ♦ J1095
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 309
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q954
 ♥ K7543
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AKQJ752
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 310
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ AQJ43
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q1095
♥ 7
♦ QJ75
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ A874
♥ A1096
♦ AK6
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 308	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 309	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	
Board: 310	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ42	
Board: 311	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AK107654

South:
 ♠ KQ103
 ♥ QJ94
 ♦ J1095
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 309
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q954
 ♥ K7543
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AKQJ752
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 310
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ AQJ43
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q1095
♥ 7
♦ QJ75
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ A874
♥ A1096
♦ AK6
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 312	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7542	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K9	
Board: 313	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10742	
Vul: EW	♦ A1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	
Board: 314	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8754	
Vul: Both	♦ K864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 315	♠ Q1097	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ64	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A983	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKJ7542
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ 10653
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A642
 ♣ A864

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q983
 ♥ 10742
 ♦ A1086
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ8754
 ♦ K864
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ Q1093
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A753
 ♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ Q1097
♥ AJ64
♦ 9
♣ A983

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q875
♦ KJ64
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 312	♠ 10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A864	
Board: 313	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K42	
Board: 314	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ A753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1062	
Board: 315	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q875	
Vul: None	♦ KJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ2	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKJ7542
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ 10653
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A642
 ♣ A864

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q983
 ♥ 10742
 ♦ A1086
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ8754
 ♦ K864
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ Q1093
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A753
 ♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ Q1097
♥ AJ64
♦ 9
♣ A983

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q875
♦ KJ64
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 316	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ876	
Board: 317	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K765	
Vul: Both	♦ J876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	
Board: 318	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10975	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 319	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10983	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ A7	♠ QJ54
♥ AK10	♥ Q842
♦ K5	♦ A
♣ AKQ876	♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ KQ75	♠ 102
♥ K765	♥ Q10
♦ J876	♦ AKQ
♣ 6	♣ AQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A32	♠ J1086
♥ A10975	♥ 8
♦ KJ8	♦ AQ72
♣ AK	♣ J642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K652
♥ K
♦ Q763
♣ 10983

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A103
♦ KJ1094
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 316	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10532	
Board: 317	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10742	
Board: 318	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J642	
Board: 319	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ A7	♠ QJ54
♥ AK10	♥ Q842
♦ K5	♦ A
♣ AKQ876	♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ KQ75	♠ 102
♥ K765	♥ Q10
♦ J876	♦ AKQ
♣ 6	♣ AQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A32	♠ J1086
♥ A10975	♥ 8
♦ KJ8	♦ AQ72
♣ AK	♣ J642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K652
♥ K
♦ Q763
♣ 10983

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A103
♦ KJ1094
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 320	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A963	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 321	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J532	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ86	
HCP: 11	♣ AK93	Partner bids first.

Board: 322	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J93	

Board: 323	♠ Q764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9832	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW	♠ K10	♠ AJ52	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 18	♥ A963	♥ K872	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ A74	♦ J	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ AQJ6	♣ 10842	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 321			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 5	♠ K7	2♠	X	3♠	4♥
North HCP: 11	♥ J532	♥ AKQ104	AP			
South HCP: 16	♦ QJ86	♦ K95	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK93	♣ J76				

Board: 322			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♠ Q6	♠ AK74	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ108	♥ Q963	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♦ KQ5	♦ J1082	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ J93	♣ 6	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 323			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ Q764	♠ AJ1053	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♥ Q	♥ A1092	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 19	♦ KJ82	♦ AQ7	Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 9832	♣ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. surplus			
			5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 320	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K872	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10842	

Board: 321	♠ K7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ104	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K95	
HCP: 16	♣ J76	You bid first.

Board: 322	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q963	
Vul: NS	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

Board: 323	♠ AJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1092	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW	♠ K10	♠ AJ52	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 18	♥ A963	♥ K872	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ A74	♦ J	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ AQJ6	♣ 10842	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 321			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 5	♠ K7	2♠	X	3♠	4♥
North HCP: 11	♥ J532	♥ AKQ104	AP			
South HCP: 16	♦ QJ86	♦ K95	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK93	♣ J76				

Board: 322			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♠ Q6	♠ AK74	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ108	♥ Q963	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♦ KQ5	♦ J1082	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ J93	♣ 6	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 323			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ Q764	♠ AJ1053	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♥ Q	♥ A1092	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 19	♦ KJ82	♦ AQ7	Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 9832	♣ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. surplus			
			5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 324	♠ A987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK972	

Board: 325	♠ AK632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7532	
Vul: NS	♦ J764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 326	♠ A9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 327	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8742	
Vul: Both	♦ A1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ A987	♠ —
♥ AQ	♥ K874
♦ 43	♦ AK65
♣ AK972	♣ Q8654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ AK632	♠ 105
♥ 7532	♥ AKJ4
♦ J764	♦ Q10
♣ —	♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A9853	♠ K
♥ KQ	♥ A764
♦ A63	♦ 10952
♣ AK3	♣ J975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A984

♥ 8742

♦ A1086

♣ 7

South:

♠ 6

♥ A1065

♦ KQJ543

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 324	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K874	
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8654	

Board: 325	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ72	

Board: 326	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: EW	♦ 10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J975	

Board: 327	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1065	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ543	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ A987	♠ —
♥ AQ	♥ K874
♦ 43	♦ AK65
♣ AK972	♣ Q8654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ AK632	♠ 105
♥ 7532	♥ AKJ4
♦ J764	♦ Q10
♣ —	♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ A9853	♠ K
♥ KQ	♥ A764
♦ A63	♦ 10952
♣ AK3	♣ J975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A984
♥ 8742
♦ A1086
♣ 7

South:
♠ 6
♥ A1065
♦ KQJ543
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 328	♠ AQ	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: None	♦ KQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK82	
Board: 329	♠ 9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKJ52	
Board: 330	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J3	
Board: 331	♠ AJ63	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8653	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A1096	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 54
 ♦ KQ852
 ♣ AK82

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 10974
 ♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 9742
 ♥ —
 ♦ J953
 ♣ AKJ52

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AKQ8743
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A54
 ♥ AK72
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ 9
 ♦ J864
 ♣ A642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ63
 ♥ 8653
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A1096

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ QJ108653
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 328	♠ 5	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10743	
Board: 329	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8743	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	
Board: 330	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ J864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A642	
Board: 331	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ QJ108653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 54
 ♦ KQ852
 ♣ AK82

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 10974
 ♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 9742
 ♥ —
 ♦ J953
 ♣ AKJ52

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AKQ8743
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. solo suit			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A54
 ♥ AK72
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ 9
 ♦ J864
 ♣ A642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ63
 ♥ 8653
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A1096

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ QJ108653
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 332	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK108742	
Board: 333	♠ K762	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q964	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1085	
Board: 334	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK862	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A106	
Board: 335	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ95	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ 65
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AK108742

South:
 ♠ QJ109
 ♥ Q842
 ♦ A1065
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 333
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
 ♠ K762
 ♥ Q964
 ♦ 10
 ♣ K1085

South:
 ♠ J54
 ♥ AK853
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AK862
 ♦ A84
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ KQ108
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ J953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ A984

♥ 10

♦ Q1085

♣ QJ95

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AK9765

♦ AK3

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 332	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: NS	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 333	♠ J54	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK853	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 334	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J953	
Board: 335	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9765	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 82	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ 65
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AK108742

South:
 ♠ QJ109
 ♥ Q842
 ♦ A1065
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 333
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
 ♠ K762
 ♥ Q964
 ♦ 10
 ♣ K1085

South:
 ♠ J54
 ♥ AK853
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AK862
 ♦ A84
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ KQ108
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ J953

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ A984

♥ 10

♦ Q1085

♣ QJ95

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AK9765

♦ AK3

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 336	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ107	

Board: 337	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ AJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ104	

Board: 338	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ982	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKJ107

South:
 ♠ A984
 ♥ A986
 ♦ J1092
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 337
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ65
 ♦ AJ83
 ♣ QJ104

South:
 ♠ KQJ1053
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ A865

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Crosswood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ86
 ♦ J5
 ♣ AQ982

South:
 ♠ K754
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ Q10643
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 336	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A986	
Vul: EW	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	

Board: 337	♠ KQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A865	

Board: 338	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKJ107

South:
 ♠ A984
 ♥ A986
 ♦ J1092
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 337
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ65
 ♦ AJ83
 ♣ QJ104

South:
 ♠ KQJ1053
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ A865

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Crosswood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ86
 ♦ J5
 ♣ AQ982

South:
 ♠ K754
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ Q10643
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- 16+ HCP
- artificial
- Stayman
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 339	♠ 9752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1074	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	

Board: 340	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ83	

Board: 341	♠ 8653	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AK63	

Board: 342	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 742	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ 9752	♠ AKQJ10
♥ Q1074	♥ AK3
♦ AQ84	♦ 2
♣ 4	♣ J852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K7	♠ 9654
♥ KQ98	♥ A753
♦ K108	♦ AJ53
♣ KQ83	♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 1♥ X W

North:	South:
♠ 8653	♠ A4
♥ —	♥ KQ10954
♦ J10874	♦ AK
♣ AK63	♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 342
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ A832	♠ K
♥ AKQ6	♥ 5432
♦ K10	♦ J632
♣ 742	♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 339	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	
HCP: 18	♣ J852	You bid first.

Board: 340	♠ 9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A753	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ53	
HCP: 9	♣ 2	Partner bids first.

Board: 341	♠ A4	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10954	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	
HCP: 19	♣ QJ8	You bid first.

Board: 342	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	
Vul: EW	♦ J632	
HCP: 9	♣ AJ85	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ 9752	♠ AKQJ10
♥ Q1074	♥ AK3
♦ AQ84	♦ 2
♣ 4	♣ J852

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ K7	♠ 9654
♥ KQ98	♥ A753
♦ K108	♦ AJ53
♣ KQ83	♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 1♥ X W

North:	South:
♠ 8653	♠ A4
♥ —	♥ KQ10954
♦ J10874	♦ AK
♣ AK63	♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 342
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ A832	♠ K
♥ AKQ6	♥ 5432
♦ K10	♦ J632
♣ 742	♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 343	♠ J1087	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1072	

Board: 344	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ 9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 345	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A973	
Vul: EW	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ109	

Board: 346	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: Both	♦ 1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1073	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1087

♥ 2

♦ AQ74

♣ J1072

South:

♠ K6

♥ AJ10953

♦ —

♣ AKQ86

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AK5

♦ 9864

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ AKJ109

♥ J1082

♦ AQ105

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314

3. A=2 out of 4

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ A973

♦ Q975

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ Q85

♦ AJ32

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK98

♦ 1032

♣ A1073

South:

♠ A954

♥ QJ52

♦ AKQ6

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 343	♠ K6	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10953	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 344	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1082	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 345	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 346	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1087

♥ 2

♦ AQ74

♣ J1072

South:

♠ K6

♥ AJ10953

♦ —

♣ AKQ86

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AK5

♦ 9864

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ AKJ109

♥ J1082

♦ AQ105

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314

3. A=2 out of 4

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ A973

♦ Q975

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ Q85

♦ AJ32

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK98

♦ 1032

♣ A1073

South:

♠ A954

♥ QJ52

♦ AKQ6

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 347	♠ QJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K842	

Board: 348	♠ KQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q102	

Board: 349	♠ K1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K532	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ QJ107

♥ AK43

♦ Q

♣ K842

South:

♠ AK852

♥ 1096

♦ A2

♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	6♣ ⁸
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ1097

♥ AK

♦ K95

♣ Q102

South:

♠ J

♥ J1096

♦ Q863

♣ A983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²

Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1087

♥ K1095

♦ 7

♣ K532

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ 2

♦ KQJ94

♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 347	♠ AK852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ9	

Board: 348	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1096	
Vul: NS	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A983	

Board: 349	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ84	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ QJ107

♥ AK43

♦ Q

♣ K842

South:

♠ AK852

♥ 1096

♦ A2

♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	6♣ ⁸
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ1097

♥ AK

♦ K95

♣ Q102

South:

♠ J

♥ J1096

♦ Q863

♣ A983

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²

Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1087

♥ K1095

♦ 7

♣ K532

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ 2

♦ KQJ94

♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 350	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1092	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 351	♠ 8754	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ A975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ93	

Board: 352	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9765	

Board: 353	♠ 9542	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9876	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK93	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q32
 ♥ K1092
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AKQ9

South:
 ♠ KJ85
 ♥ A753
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 351
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A975
 ♣ KJ93

South:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ A95
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	X	Pass	3♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 352
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ K106
 ♦ Q
 ♣ K9765

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 353
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9542
 ♥ 9876
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK93

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ K104
 ♦ A864
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 350	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A753	
Vul: None	♦ A1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 351	♠ AQ103	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

Board: 352	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1083	

Board: 353	♠ AKQ8	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 104	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q32
 ♥ K1092
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AKQ9

South:

♠	KJ85
♥	A753
♦	A1052
♣	3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A975
 ♣ KJ93

South:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ A95
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	X	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:

♠	AKJ2
♥	K106
♦	Q
♣	K9765

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

- 16+ HCP
- any 4441
- artificial ask
- artificial

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9542
 ♥ 9876
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK93

South:

♠	AKQ8
♥	K104
♦	A864
♣	104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 354
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 16

♠ K6
♥ QJ9864
♦ AQJ9
♣ K

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 8

♠ —
♥ K1073
♦ J843
♣ A6432

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
HCP: 21

♠ AJ10
♥ A87
♦ AKQ97
♣ K10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
HCP: 9

♠ —
♥ AQ1097
♦ K852
♣ 10863

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 358
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
HCP: 16

♠ KQ9
♥ K4
♦ K10854
♣ AJ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ 7		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ QJ9864	♥ A1053	3♠	4♥	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AQJ9	♦ K854	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K	♣ Q853	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK82				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K1073	♥ 42	1♥	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ J843	♦ AK52	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A6432	♣ Q95				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ10	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A87	♥ J1094	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ97	♦ J1042	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K10	♣ AQ52	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 6♦ N			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1097	♥ KJ865	3♣	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
North HCP: 9	♦ K852	♦ AJ104	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10863	♣ 2	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ K4	♥ Q983	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ K10854	♦ AQ96	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ10	♣ 97643	AP			
Contract: 2N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 354 ♠ 7
Dealer: N ♥ A1053
Vul: NS ♦ K854
HCP: 9 ♣ Q853

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 355 ♠ AK82
Dealer: S ♥ 42
Vul: EW ♦ AK52
HCP: 16 ♣ Q95

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 356 ♠ 2
Dealer: N ♥ J1094
Vul: Both ♦ J1042
HCP: 8 ♣ AQ52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 357 ♠ AQJ
Dealer: S ♥ KJ865
Vul: NS ♦ AJ104
HCP: 16 ♣ 2

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 358 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ Q983
Vul: EW ♦ AQ96
HCP: 8 ♣ 97643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ 7		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ QJ9864	♥ A1053	3♠	4♥	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 16	♦ AQJ9	♦ K854	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K	♣ Q853	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK82				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K1073	♥ 42	1♥	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ J843	♦ AK52	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A6432	♣ Q95				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ10	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A87	♥ J1094	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ97	♦ J1042	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K10	♣ AQ52	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 6♦ N			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AQJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1097	♥ KJ865	3♣	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
North HCP: 9	♦ K852	♦ AJ104	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10863	♣ 2	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ —		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ K4	♥ Q983	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ K10854	♦ AQ96	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ10	♣ 97643	AP			
Contract: 2N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 359	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10983	
Vul: Both	♦ K1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A953	

Board: 360	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 361	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J532	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK107	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K10983

♦ K1096

♣ A953

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ AJ

♦ AQ53

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ KJ82

♦ AKJ832

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ AQ75

♦ Q

♣ AK53

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 7♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ J532

♦ 6

♣ AK107

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ109

♦ KQ73

♣ 62

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 359	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ2	

Board: 360	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK53	

Board: 361	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 62	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K10983

♦ K1096

♣ A953

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ AJ

♦ AQ53

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ KJ82

♦ AKJ832

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ AQ75

♦ Q

♣ AK53

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 7♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ J532

♦ 6

♣ AK107

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ109

♦ KQ73

♣ 62

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 362	♠ AKQ2	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K73	

Board: 363	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ J753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J983	

Board: 364	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ3	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 8

♦ AQJ42

♣ K73

South:

♠ 10976

♥ QJ75

♦ K1073

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

1♦²

1♥

3♦

Pass

3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ J

♦ J753

♣ J983

South:

♠ 7

♥ AQ8654

♦ AQ6

♣ A105

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass

2NT³

Pass

3♥⁴

Pass

4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q10

♥ A54

♦ AQ63

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ A

♥ Q1086

♦ KJ75

♣ 10542

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass

2NT³

Pass

3♠⁴

Pass

5♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 362	♠ 10976	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ K1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	

Board: 363	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8654	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A105	

Board: 364	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1086	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10542	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 8

♦ AQJ42

♣ K73

South:

♠ 10976

♥ QJ75

♦ K1073

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

1♦²

1♥

3♦

Pass

3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ J

♦ J753

♣ J983

South:

♠ 7

♥ AQ8654

♦ AQ6

♣ A105

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass

2NT³

Pass

3♥⁴

Pass

4♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q10

♥ A54

♦ AQ63

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ A

♥ Q1086

♦ KJ75

♣ 10542

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass

2NT³

Pass

3♠⁴

Pass

5♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 365	♠ 108753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ96	

Board: 366	♠ AQJ8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ106	

Board: 367	♠ A543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J852	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 108753
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ96

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ43
 ♦ AQ1076
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 366
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ 86
 ♣ KJ106

South:
 ♠ 107432
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ A932

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♥	1♠
2♥	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 367
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A543
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ J852

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ AK96
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 365	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 366	♠ 107432	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ92	
HCP: 8	♣ A932	Partner bids first.

Board: 367	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 108753
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ96

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ43
 ♦ AQ1076
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 366
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ 86
 ♣ KJ106

South:
 ♠ 107432
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ A932

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♥	1♠
2♥	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 367
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A543
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ J852

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ AK96
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 368	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	

Board: 369	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 370	♠ KJ104	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J864	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	

Board: 371	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ 8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ7

♦ AK9843

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ AJ108

♦ 6

♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1076

♥ KJ82

♦ AQ87

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ AQ54

♦ J2

♣ A943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ104

♥ AKQ

♦ J864

♣ A9

South:

♠ 8

♥ J543

♦ AQ75

♣ Q763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK82

♥ KJ62

♦ 8652

♣ 6

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q73

♦ AK10

♣ AKJ1095

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 368	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1063	
Board: 369	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ54	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A943	
Board: 370	♠ 8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J543	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q763	
Board: 371	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q73	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1095	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ7

♦ AK9843

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ AJ108

♦ 6

♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1076

♥ KJ82

♦ AQ87

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ AQ54

♦ J2

♣ A943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ104

♥ AKQ

♦ J864

♣ A9

South:

♠ 8

♥ J543

♦ AQ75

♣ Q763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK82

♥ KJ62

♦ 8652

♣ 6

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q73

♦ AK10

♣ AKJ1095

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 372	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ102	

Board: 373	♠ J1092	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A975	
Vul: NS	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 374	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A10942	

Board: 375	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: Both	♦ 10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ K96
 ♦ A107
 ♣ QJ102

South:
 ♠ A10984
 ♥ QJ103
 ♦ —
 ♣ K974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 373
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J1092
 ♥ A975
 ♦ Q976
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ A843
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ K4
 ♣ A10942

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 7432
 ♦ AQ82
 ♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 375
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ A832
 ♦ 10987
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AKJ3
 ♣ AQJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 372	♠ A10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K974	
Board: 373	♠ A843	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ754	
Board: 374	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7432	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ83	
Board: 375	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ85	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: Both	♠ KQJ	♠ A10984	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♥ K96	♥ QJ103	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 10	♦ A107	♦ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ QJ102	♣ K974				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		
				3. Stayman		

Board: 373			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J1092	♠ A843	X	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 8	♥ A975	♥ 2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♦ Q976	♦ A2				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J	♣ AKQ754				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. artificial		

Board: 374			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW	♠ AK5	♠ 7	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 21	♥ AK5	♥ 7432	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ K4	♦ AQ82				
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ A10942	♣ QJ83				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. any 4441		
				3. artificial ask		
				4. artificial		

Board: 375			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AQJ6	♠ K4	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♥ A832	♥ 109	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♦ 10987	♦ AKJ3	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 10	♣ AQJ85				
				1. 16+ HCP		
				2. any 4441		
				3. artificial ask		
				4. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 376	♠ AK32	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A109	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ762	You bid first.
Board: 377	♠ Q1074	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10963	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q	
HCP: 10	♣ AQ73	Partner bids first.
Board: 378	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A875	
Board: 379	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1074	
Vul: None	♦ QJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q764	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ AK32

♥ 9

♦ A109

♣ AQ762

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1085

♦ QJ53

♣ KJ105

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

3♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1074

♥ 10963

♦ Q

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ A32

♥ AKQJ8

♦ KJ10

♣ J2

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ X 2♦ 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK52

♥ KQ

♦ A108

♣ A875

South:

♠ Q1096

♥ 9742

♦ 3

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁷

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♠X W

North:

♠ K

♥ A1074

♦ QJ54

♣ Q764

South:

♠ 1093

♥ KQ8

♦ K972

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 376	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1085	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ53	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ105	Partner bids first.
Board: 377	♠ A32	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	
HCP: 19	♣ J2	You bid first.
Board: 378	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9742	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 379	♠ 1093	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K972	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ AK32

♥ 9

♦ A109

♣ AQ762

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1085

♦ QJ53

♣ KJ105

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

3♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1074

♥ 10963

♦ Q

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ A32

♥ AKQJ8

♦ KJ10

♣ J2

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ X 2♦ 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK52

♥ KQ

♦ A108

♣ A875

South:

♠ Q1096

♥ 9742

♦ 3

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁷

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♠X W

North:

♠ K

♥ A1074

♦ QJ54

♣ Q764

South:

♠ 1093

♥ KQ8

♦ K972

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 380	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ742	
Vul: NS	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK62	

Board: 381	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J873	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK53	

Board: 382	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ96	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ8	

Board: 383	♠ K9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q976	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AQ742

♦ Q65

♣ AK62

South:

♠ AQ87

♥ J1086

♦ K742

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ J873

♦ J

♣ AK53

South:

♠ K74

♥ KQ6

♦ AK54

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT⁵ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ QJ96

♦ AJ

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ K1083

♦ KQ98

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K9865
♥ —
♦ AK97
♣ Q976

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ2
♦ QJ10653
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 380	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1086	
Vul: NS	♦ K742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 4	

Board: 381	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ9	

Board: 382	♠ AJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1083	
Vul: None	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 383	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10653	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AQ742

♦ Q65

♣ AK62

South:

♠ AQ87

♥ J1086

♦ K742

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ J873

♦ J

♣ AK53

South:

♠ K74

♥ KQ6

♦ AK54

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT⁵ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ QJ96

♦ AJ

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ K1083

♦ KQ98

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K9865
♥ —
♦ AK97
♣ Q976

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ2
♦ QJ10653
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 384	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ8762	
Board: 385	♠ QJ52	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ95	
Board: 386	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J42	
Board: 387	♠ A832	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7632	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ A

♦ J104

♣ AQJ8762

South:

♠ K742

♥ Q854

♦ AQ87

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♣²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ52

♥ AK76

♦ 7

♣ KQ95

South:

♠ AK984

♥ 32

♦ A103

♣ AJ3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ X 3♠

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♦⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK862

♦ AKQ3

♣ J42

South:

♠ KJ872

♥ —

♦ J1092

♣ KQ83

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A832

♥ KJ84

♦ 10

♣ 7632

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AQ9

♦ A765

♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 384	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q854	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	
Board: 385	♠ AK984	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ3	
Board: 386	♠ KJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ83	
Board: 387	♠ QJ	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ95	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ A
 ♦ J104
 ♣ AQJ8762

South:
 ♠ K742
 ♥ Q854
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 385
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ52
 ♥ AK76
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQ95

South:
 ♠ AK984
 ♥ 32
 ♦ A103
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	3♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 386
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AK862
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ J42

South:
 ♠ KJ872
 ♥ —
 ♦ J1092
 ♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A832

♥ KJ84

♦ 10

♣ 7632

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AQ9

♦ A765

♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 388	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ	

Board: 389	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ92	

Board: 390	♠ AJ	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ986	

Board: 391	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10762	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ109
 ♥ K94
 ♦ 65
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J1082
 ♦ AK32
 ♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 389
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ QJ76
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AJ92

South:
 ♠ QJ109
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ KQJ52
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 390
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AQ103
 ♣ AJ986

South:
 ♠ Q732
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ J
 ♣ 10753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♣	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 391
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ QJ76
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ 10762

South:
 ♠ AKQ842
 ♥ A105
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 388	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1082	
Vul: Both	♦ AK32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 109754	

Board: 389	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

Board: 390	♠ Q732	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10753	

Board: 391	♠ AKQ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A94	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ109
 ♥ K94
 ♦ 65
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J1082
 ♦ AK32
 ♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 389
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ QJ76
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AJ92

South:
 ♠ QJ109
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ KQJ52
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 390
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AQ103
 ♣ AJ986

South:
 ♠ Q732
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ J
 ♣ 10753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♣	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 391
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ QJ76
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ 10762

South:
 ♠ AKQ842
 ♥ A105
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 392	♠ K	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ83	
HCP: 16	♣ K1092	You bid first.

Board: 393	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Board: 394	♠ A98	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9876	
HCP: 17	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 395	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1054	
Vul: None	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J65
 ♦ AKQ83
 ♣ K1092

South:
 ♠ A974
 ♥ K10987
 ♦ —
 ♣ J843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♥ ²
1♠	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 393
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KJ65
 ♦ KJ53
 ♣ KQ85

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ AQ10873
 ♦ A106
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 394
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ AK87
 ♦ AQ9876
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q965
 ♦ 5432
 ♣ KQJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 395
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ AK1054
 ♦ 10764
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKQ92
 ♣ AK532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 392	♠ A974	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10987	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 8	♣ J843	Partner bids first.
Board: 393	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10873	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 394	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q965	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5432	
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
Board: 395	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK532	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K
♥ J65
♦ AKQ83
♣ K1092

South:
♠ A974
♥ K10987
♦ —
♣ J843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♥ ²
1♠	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 393
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J
♥ KJ65
♦ KJ53
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ10873
♦ A106
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A98
♥ AK87
♦ AQ9876
♣ —

South:
♠ —
♥ Q965
♦ 5432
♣ KQJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ AK1054
♦ 10764
♣ —

South:
♠ 97
♥ 7
♦ AKQ92
♣ AK532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 396	♠ AQJ92	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1052	
HCP: 20	♣ J	You bid first.
Board: 397	♠ 7653	
Dealer: S	♥ QJ862	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 9	♣ AQ94	Partner bids first.
Board: 398	♠ AK4	
Dealer: N	♥ 73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ73	You bid first.
Board: 399	♠ —	
Dealer: S	♥ 9654	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J10732	
HCP: 10	♣ AKQ5	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ92

♥ AK

♦ AJ1052

♣ J

South:

♠ K1076

♥ Q9764

♦ K983

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

3♣ 3♠ 5♣ 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7653

♥ QJ862

♦ —

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 54

♦ A87

♣ K873

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² 2♦ 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ 73

♦ KJ43

♣ KQ73

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ A1094

♦ A

♣ A1094

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4♠⁶ Pass 4NT⁷

Pass 5♠⁸ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

8. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ 9654

♦ J10732

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ KQ954

♥ AQJ

♦ A96

♣ 104

West North East South

1♣¹

X 1♥² Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 396	♠ K1076	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9764	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K983	
HCP: 8	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 397	♠ AKQ2	
Dealer: S	♥ 54	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A87	
HCP: 16	♣ K873	You bid first.
Board: 398	♠ Q1053	
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 14	♣ A1094	Partner bids first.
Board: 399	♠ KQ954	
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A96	
HCP: 16	♣ 104	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ92

♥ AK

♦ AJ1052

♣ J

South:

♠ K1076

♥ Q9764

♦ K983

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

3♣ 3♠ 5♣ 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7653

♥ QJ862

♦ —

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 54

♦ A87

♣ K873

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² 2♦ 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ 73

♦ KJ43

♣ KQ73

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ A1094

♦ A

♣ A1094

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4♠⁶ Pass 4NT⁷

Pass 5♠⁸ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

8. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ 9654

♦ J10732

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ KQ954

♥ AQJ

♦ A96

♣ 104

West North East South

1♣¹

X 1♥² Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 400 ♠ KJ8432
Dealer: N ♥ AJ9
Vul: EW ♦ AK2
HCP: 16 ♣ 2

East Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 401 ♠ J8754
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ AQ93
HCP: 10 ♣ K743

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 402 ♠ AQ95
Dealer: N ♥ 964
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ102
HCP: 16 ♣ J

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 403 ♠ AK84
Dealer: S ♥ J1076
Vul: EW ♦ 8
HCP: 10 ♣ Q976

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ8432

♥ AJ9

♦ AK2

♣ 2

South:

♠ A976

♥ Q

♦ QJ65

♣ J1085

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ X

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J8754

♥ —

♦ AQ93

♣ K743

South:

♠ A92

♥ AQJ32

♦ K10

♣ A96

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ 964

♦ AKQ102

♣ J

South:

♠ KJ1062

♥ J732

♦ —

♣ KQ103

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK84

♥ J1076

♦ 8

♣ Q976

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ3

♦ AQ954

♣ A53

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♦⁴ X 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 400	♠ A976	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1085	
Board: 401	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ32	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A96	
Board: 402	♠ KJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J732	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ103	
Board: 403	♠ 6	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A53	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ8432

♥ AJ9

♦ AK2

♣ 2

South:

♠ A976

♥ Q

♦ QJ65

♣ J1085

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ X

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J8754

♥ —

♦ AQ93

♣ K743

South:

♠ A92

♥ AQJ32

♦ K10

♣ A96

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ 964

♦ AKQ102

♣ J

South:

♠ KJ1062

♥ J732

♦ —

♣ KQ103

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK84

♥ J1076

♦ 8

♣ Q976

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ3

♦ AQ954

♣ A53

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♦⁴ X 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 404	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 405	♠ AK76	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K762	
Vul: NS	♦ J10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 406	♠ K9	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K53	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ532	You bid first.
Board: 407	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1062	
Vul: Both	♦ K843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A764	
Board: 408	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AQ107	♠ K653	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♥ KQJ8	♥ 6432	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AJ983	♦ 6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ —	♣ KQ73	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 405			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ AK76	♠ Q5	1♠	X	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♥ K762	♥ QJ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 16	♦ J10863	♦ KQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ —	♣ KQJ963	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 406			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: EW	♠ K9	♠ J1085	2♥	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♥ AK7	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ K53	♦ AQ984	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ532	♣ A1096				

Board: 407			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 4	♠ AK6	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ K1062	♥ Q5	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ K843	♦ AJ75	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A764	♣ K1083	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KJ10

♦ AKJ1064

♣ KQ

South:

♠ A976

♥ 9532

♦ —

♣ A10652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 404	♠ K653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6432	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ73	

Board: 405	♠ Q5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ963	

Board: 406	♠ J1085	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ984	
HCP: 11	♣ A1096	Partner bids first.

Board: 407	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K1083	

Board: 408	♠ A976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9532	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A10652	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AQ107	♠ K653	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
North HCP: 17	♥ KQJ8	♥ 6432	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♦ AJ983	♦ 6	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ —	♣ KQ73	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 405			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ AK76	♠ Q5	1♠	X	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♥ K762	♥ QJ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 16	♦ J10863	♦ KQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ —	♣ KQJ963	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 406			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: EW	♠ K9	♠ J1085	2♥	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♥ AK7	♥ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ K53	♦ AQ984	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ532	♣ A1096				

Board: 407			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 4	♠ AK6	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ K1062	♥ Q5	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♦ K843	♦ AJ75	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A764	♣ K1083	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KJ10

♦ AKJ1064

♣ KQ

South:

♠ A976

♥ 9532

♦ —

♣ A10652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 409	♠ Q742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ J1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

Board: 410	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 411	♠ 107532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ93	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ65	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q742

♥ KQJ10

♦ J1087

♣ 8

South:

♠ A86

♥ 87542

♦ AQ5

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 98

♥ 75

♦ AKQ94

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AQ732

♥ AJ102

♦ J875

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 107532

♥ KQ93

♦ —

♣ KJ65

South:

♠ AK984

♥ J52

♦ AKQ2

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 409	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87542	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 410	♠ AQ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ J875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 411	♠ AK984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q742

♥ KQJ10

♦ J1087

♣ 8

South:

♠ A86

♥ 87542

♦ AQ5

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 98

♥ 75

♦ AKQ94

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AQ732

♥ AJ102

♦ J875

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 107532

♥ KQ93

♦ —

♣ KJ65

South:

♠ AK984

♥ J52

♦ AKQ2

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 412	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10865	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 413	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10864	

Board: 414	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ73	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ10865

♦ KJ2

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ 7432

♦ A

♣ KJ82

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ AQ87

♦ —

♣ J10864

South:

♠ AJ62

♥ J9

♦ AK1096

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ864

♦ AQJ

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ KQ73

♥ K753

♦ K10965

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 412	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7432	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ82	

Board: 413	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1096	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Board: 414	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K753	
Vul: None	♦ K10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ10865

♦ KJ2

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ 7432

♦ A

♣ KJ82

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ AQ87

♦ —

♣ J10864

South:

♠ AJ62

♥ J9

♦ AK1096

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ864

♦ AQJ

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ KQ73

♥ K753

♦ K10965

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 415	♠ AJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J432	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 416	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ AK854	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10	

Board: 417	♠ J1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ84	
Vul: None	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	

Board: 418	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ875

♥ J432

♦ AQ97

♣ —

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ3

♣ 97643

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ 73

♦ AK854

♣ Q10

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1086

♦ QJ106

♣ A875

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J1093

♥ QJ84

♦ KJ108

♣ 8

South:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ 5432

♣ AKJ942

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A105

♥ AQ75

♦ AQ65

♣ Q6

South:

♠ QJ42

♥ KJ84

♦ 9

♣ K1032

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 415	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 97643	

Board: 416	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1086	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A875	

Board: 417	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ 5432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ942	

Board: 418	♠ QJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K1032	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ875

♥ J432

♦ AQ97

♣ —

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ3

♣ 97643

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ 73

♦ AK854

♣ Q10

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1086

♦ QJ106

♣ A875

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J1093

♥ QJ84

♦ KJ108

♣ 8

South:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ 5432

♣ AKJ942

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A105

♥ AQ75

♦ AQ65

♣ Q6

South:

♠ QJ42

♥ KJ84

♦ 9

♣ K1032

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 419	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ86	

Board: 420	♠ AK4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ64	You bid first.

Board: 421	♠ KQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10643	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 422	♠ AK1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A3	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK108
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ KJ86

South:
 ♠ AK953
 ♥ QJ9
 ♦ A
 ♣ A1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial
 5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5
 7. no ♣ queen

Board: 420
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ 54
 ♦ Q104
 ♣ AQJ64

South:
 ♠ 8632
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ K875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		3♥	X
4♥	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 421
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ106
 ♥ 10643
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKJ8

South:
 ♠ A85432
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AQJ105
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Exclusion, for ♠
 3. 1 out of 4

Board: 422
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK1095
 ♥ Q106
 ♦ K105
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A743
 ♦ AQ63
 ♣ J10842

West	North	East	South
			1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 419	♠ AK953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1073	

Board: 420	♠ 8632	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK53	
HCP: 10	♣ K875	Partner bids first.

Board: 421	♠ A85432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 422	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A743	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10842	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ Q	♠ AK953
♥ AK108	♥ QJ9
♦ KQJ2	♦ A
♣ KJ86	♣ A1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4♥ ⁶
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial
 5. Crosswood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5
 7. no ♣ queen

Board: 420
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:	South:
♠ AK4	♠ 8632
♥ 54	♥ 6
♦ Q104	♦ AK53
♣ AQJ64	♣ K875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♥	X
4♥	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 421
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ KQJ106	♠ A85432
♥ 10643	♥ KQ
♦ —	♦ AQJ105
♣ AKJ8	♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. Exclusion, for ♠
 3. 1 out of 4

Board: 422
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ AK1095	♠ —
♥ Q106	♥ A743
♦ K105	♦ AQ63
♣ A3	♣ J10842

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 423	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J742	
Vul: Both	♦ A1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 424	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 425	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1085	
Vul: EW	♦ K9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ94	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J742
 ♦ A1083
 ♣ AKJ83

South:
 ♠ AKQ753
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 424
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A8
 ♦ KQ72
 ♣ KQ1072

South:
 ♠ A754
 ♥ 10742
 ♦ AJ1043
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 425
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A1085
 ♦ K9864
 ♣ KQ94

South:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ K9763
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 423	♠ AKQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q72	

Board: 424	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10742	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 425	♠ AKQ7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9763	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J742
 ♦ A1083
 ♣ AKJ83

South:
 ♠ AKQ753
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 424
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A8
 ♦ KQ72
 ♣ KQ1072

South:
 ♠ A754
 ♥ 10742
 ♦ AJ1043
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1NT	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 425
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A1085
 ♦ K9864
 ♣ KQ94

South:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ K9763
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	X	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 2 out of 4
4. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 426	♠ KQJ842	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10	
Board: 427	♠ 9752	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: None	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	
Board: 428	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K8	
Board: 429	♠ Q1053	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J742	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 426
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ842
 ♥ 64
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AQ10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J975
 ♦ KQ72
 ♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 427
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9752
 ♥ K643
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AKQ1064
 ♥ A105
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	3♣ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. both majors			

Board: 428
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q65
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ AKQ94
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ J974
 ♥ J1052
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 429
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q1053
 ♥ J742
 ♦ KQ1094
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AKJ1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 426	♠ —	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ854	
Board: 427	♠ AKQ1064	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ8	
Board: 428	♠ J974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ654	
Board: 429	♠ A2	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ1052	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 426
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ842
 ♥ 64
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AQ10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J975
 ♦ KQ72
 ♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 427
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9752
 ♥ K643
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AKQ1064
 ♥ A105
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	3♣ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. both majors			

Board: 428
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q65
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ AKQ94
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ J974
 ♥ J1052
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 429
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q1053
 ♥ J742
 ♦ KQ1094
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AKJ1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 430	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK84	

Board: 431	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A952	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ963	

Board: 432	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ2	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ 103
 ♦ AJ742
 ♣ AK84

South:
 ♠ KQ87
 ♥ KQ92
 ♦ 10
 ♣ Q975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4♠ ⁶	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 431
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10643
 ♥ A952
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ963

South:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K542

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 432
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ 82
 ♦ KQ983
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ K975
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ 2
 ♣ K653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 430	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ92	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q975	

Board: 431	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K542	

Board: 432	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K653	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ 103

♦ AJ742

♣ AK84

South:

♠ KQ87

♥ KQ92

♦ 10

♣ Q975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁶	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10643

♥ A952

♦ —

♣ AQ963

South:

♠ AQ82

♥ Q10

♦ AKQ

♣ K542

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 82

♦ KQ983

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ K975

♥ AQ53

♦ 2

♣ K653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 433	♠ 9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A764	

Board: 434	♠ 3	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 435	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9843	

Board: 436	♠ AJ84	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 107	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♠ 9642	♠ AJ7	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♥ A982	♥ J10	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♦ 10	♦ KQ42	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ A764	♣ KQ82	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 434			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	2♣	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♠ 3	♠ J1042	AP			
South HCP: 8	♥ KJ109	♥ A765	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♦ AKQ10754	♦ J	2. artificial			
	♣ K	♣ Q1054				

Board: 435			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 9	♠ J632	♠ AKQ10	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 22	♥ —	♥ A1093	Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7♣
Contract: 7♣ S	♦ AKJ54	♦ —	AP			
	♣ 9843	♣ AKQ65	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Exclusion, for ♣			
			5. 0 out of 4			

Board: 436			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 16	♠ AJ84	♠ K765	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 11	♥ KJ5	♥ A1097	AP			
Contract: 5♠ N	♦ AK107	♦ 8	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 107	♣ KJ32	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 433	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ82	

Board: 434	♠ J1042	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1054	

Board: 435	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1093	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ65	

Board: 436	♠ K765	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ32	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♠ 9642	♠ AJ7	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♥ A982	♥ J10	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♦ 10	♦ KQ42	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ A764	♣ KQ82	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 434			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	2♣	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 16	♠ 3	♠ J1042	AP			
South HCP: 8	♥ KJ109	♥ A765	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♦ AKQ10754	♦ J	2. artificial			
	♣ K	♣ Q1054				

Board: 435			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 9	♠ J632	♠ AKQ10	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 22	♥ —	♥ A1093	Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7♣
Contract: 7♣ S	♦ AKJ54	♦ —	AP			
	♣ 9843	♣ AKQ65	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Exclusion, for ♣			
			5. 0 out of 4			

Board: 436			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	2♦	X
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 16	♠ AJ84	♠ K765	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 11	♥ KJ5	♥ A1097	AP			
Contract: 5♠ N	♦ AK107	♦ 8	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 107	♣ KJ32	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 437	♠ A1043	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK105	
HCP: 15	♣ KJ632	Partner bids first.
Board: 438	♠ KQ54	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK62	
Board: 439	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8764	
Vul: Both	♦ K1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	
Board: 440	♠ KQ10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1064	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1043

♥ —

♦ AK105

♣ KJ632

South:

♠ KQJ76

♥ K10

♦ QJ73

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

3♥ X 4♥ 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ Q6

♦ Q108

♣ AK62

South:

♠ J1098

♥ 10832

♦ A

♣ QJ97

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ X

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK72

♥ 8764

♦ K1096

♣ 7

South:

♠ J4

♥ AQJ5

♦ 73

♣ AKJ43

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ KQ76

♦ A6

♣ A1064

South:

♠ J982

♥ A953

♦ K852

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 437	♠ KQJ76	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ73	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	You bid first.
Board: 438	♠ J1098	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10832	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ97	
Board: 439	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ43	
Board: 440	♠ J982	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: None	♦ K852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1043

♥ —

♦ AK105

♣ KJ632

South:

♠ KQJ76

♥ K10

♦ QJ73

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

3♥ X 4♥ 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ Q6

♦ Q108

♣ AK62

South:

♠ J1098

♥ 10832

♦ A

♣ QJ97

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ X

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK72

♥ 8764

♦ K1096

♣ 7

South:

♠ J4

♥ AQJ5

♦ 73

♣ AKJ43

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ KQ76

♦ A6

♣ A1064

South:

♠ J982

♥ A953

♦ K852

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 441	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 8	♣ K1072	Partner bids first.

Board: 442	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ86	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10765

♥ AJ75

♦ 9

♣ K1072

South:

♠ AK84

♥ KQ82

♦ AQ

♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ62

♥ A5

♦ A63

♣ QJ86

South:

♠ A1094

♥ J864

♦ 4

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ⁶	Pass	4NT ⁷
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁸	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁹	Pass	6♠ ¹⁰
------	------------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ¹¹	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
8. A=0/5 or 3/5
9. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
10. King ask by available bid
11. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 441	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q64	

Board: 442	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J864	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK32	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10765

♥ AJ75

♦ 9

♣ K1072

South:

♠ AK84

♥ KQ82

♦ AQ

♣ Q64

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ62

♥ A5

♦ A63

♣ QJ86

South:

♠ A1094

♥ J864

♦ 4

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣⁵

Pass 4♦⁶ Pass 4NT⁷

Pass 5♣⁸ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁹ Pass 6♠¹⁰

Pass 6♦¹¹ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

8. A=0/5 or 3/5

9. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

10. King ask by available bid

11. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 443	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ105	

Board: 444	♠ AJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK54	

Board: 445	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9862	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K842	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A1073

♥ Q987

♦ 2

♣ KJ105

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKJ1098

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ108

♥ Q74

♦ A3

♣ AK54

South:

♠ 9743

♥ AJ102

♦ KQ652

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK92

♥ 9862

♦ K

♣ K842

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ74

♦ A97

♣ AQJ53

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁷

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 443	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 444	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 445	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ53	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A1073

♥ Q987

♦ 2

♣ KJ105

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKJ1098

♣ A3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ108

♥ Q74

♦ A3

♣ AK54

South:

♠ 9743

♥ AJ102

♦ KQ652

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK92

♥ 9862

♦ K

♣ K842

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ74

♦ A97

♣ AQJ53

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁷

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 446	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ975	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K3	

Board: 447	♠ A983	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	
HCP: 9	♣ J1087	Partner bids first.

Board: 448	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A82	

Board: 449	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8543	
Vul: None	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A965	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ975
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ K3

South:
 ♠ A1084
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 447
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A983
 ♥ 6
 ♦ A1094
 ♣ J1087

South:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQ87
 ♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	X	4♥	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 448
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ K107
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A942
 ♦ Q642
 ♣ KJ965

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 449
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A8543
 ♦ K1063
 ♣ A965

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ J96
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 446	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ106	

Board: 447	♠ KQ75	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ87	
HCP: 17	♣ AK94	You bid first.

Board: 448	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A942	
Vul: EW	♦ Q642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ965	

Board: 449	♠ AKJ3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 446
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ975
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ K3

South:
 ♠ A1084
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 447
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ A983
 ♥ 6
 ♦ A1094
 ♣ J1087

South:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQ87
 ♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	X	4♥	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 448
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ K107
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A942
 ♦ Q642
 ♣ KJ965

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 449
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A8543
 ♦ K1063
 ♣ A965

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ J96
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 450	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1052	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A97	

Board: 451	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J953	

Board: 452	♠ AQ32	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ83	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AK1052

♦ KQ82

♣ A97

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 6

♦ A943

♣ 10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AQJ8

♦ 10765

♣ J953

South:

♠ AQ1053

♥ K952

♦ Q4

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ32

♥ 9

♦ AK108

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ A872

♦ J7632

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

3♣	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 450	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ A943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10652	

Board: 451	♠ AQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Board: 452	♠ KJ76	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A872	
Vul: Both	♦ J7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AK1052

♦ KQ82

♣ A97

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 6

♦ A943

♣ 10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♥ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AQJ8

♦ 10765

♣ J953

South:

♠ AQ1053

♥ K952

♦ Q4

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ32

♥ 9

♦ AK108

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ A872

♦ J7632

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

3♣	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 453	♠ K963	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1087	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	

Board: 454	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8762	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 455	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

Board: 456	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1085	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 109	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 453			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♠ K963	♠ Q10	Pass	3♣ ⁴	X	4♥
South HCP: 16	♥ Q1087	♥ AK54	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ KQ53	♦ A987	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 5	♣ K76	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 454			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♠ AKQ7	♠ 3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♥ K8762	♥ QJ109	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ A32	♦ J1098	2. any 4441			
	♣ 7	♣ KQ63	3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 455			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♠ KJ92	♠ AQ75	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♥ KQ65	♥ AJ4	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♦ J1098	♦ K5	1. 16+ HCP			
	♣ 8	♣ Q762	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 456			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♠ KQ105	♠ A943	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♥ AK1085	♥ J	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♦ A6	♦ 8543	2. any 4441			
	♣ 109	♣ KQJ2	3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 453	♠ Q10	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: NS	♦ A987	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K76	

Board: 454	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ63	

Board: 455	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q762	

Board: 456	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ2	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 457	♠ QJ62	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A763	
Board: 458	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: Both	♦ K10853	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	
Board: 459	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1072	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J8743	
HCP: 8	♣ A1073	Partner bids first.
Board: 460	♠ AQ873	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ —

♦ J10752

♣ A763

South:

♠ A10984

♥ K109

♦ KQ

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ X Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AK84

♦ K10853

♣ 8

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q752

♦ AJ96

♣ AQ93

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 5NT⁷ Pass 6♣⁸

Pass 7♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K1072

♦ J8743

♣ A1073

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ AQ986

♦ KQ

♣ KQ5

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X 3♠ 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ873

♥ AJ75

♦ AKQ

♣ 4

South:

♠ K1042

♥ —

♦ 8754

♣ AQJ76

West North East South

1♣¹ 4♥ X

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 457	♠ A10984	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ5	

Board: 458	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q752	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ93	

Board: 459	♠ QJ7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ986	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ	
HCP: 19	♣ KQ5	You bid first.

Board: 460	♠ K1042	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ76	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ —

♦ J10752

♣ A763

South:

♠ A10984

♥ K109

♦ KQ

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ X Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AK84

♦ K10853

♣ 8

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q752

♦ AJ96

♣ AQ93

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 5NT⁷ Pass 6♣⁸

Pass 7♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K1072

♦ J8743

♣ A1073

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ AQ986

♦ KQ

♣ KQ5

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X 3♠ 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ873

♥ AJ75

♦ AKQ

♣ 4

South:

♠ K1042

♥ —

♦ 8754

♣ AQJ76

West North East South

1♣¹ 4♥ X

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 461	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ102	

Board: 462	♠ Q5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9843	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK84	
HCP: 16	♣ 4	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 461
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ 8632
 ♣ KQ102

South:
 ♠ AK9632
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 462
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AK9843
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ J962
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 461	♠ AK9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J8	

Board: 462	♠ J	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ65	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J962	
HCP: 11	♣ AQ73	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 461
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ 8632
 ♣ KQ102

South:
 ♠ AK9632
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 462
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AK9843
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ J962
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 463	♠ AKQ4	East Doubles 6♣ ¹⁰ if possible. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ K842	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 12	♣ 8643	

Board: 464	♠ AK5	East Bids 1♠ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	
HCP: 17	♣ KJ86	

Board: 465	♠ Q632	West Bids 2♦ if possible. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ A10873	
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 463
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ K842
 ♦ 10
 ♣ 8643

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ A7432
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ⁵	Pass	4♣ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣ ⁸
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁹
Pass	6♣ ¹⁰	X	XX ¹¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
8. A=0/5 or 3/5
9. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
10. King ask by available bid
11. K=0

Board: 464
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AQ87
 ♦ 106
 ♣ KJ86

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ32
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ 10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 465
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ Q632
 ♥ A10873
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ 10864

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 463	♠ J3	East Doubles 6♣ ¹⁰ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ A7432	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	You bid first.

Board: 464	♠ 7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ97	
HCP: 9	♣ 10973	Partner bids first.

Board: 465	♠ AKJ	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ87	
HCP: 16	♣ 10864	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 463
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ K842
 ♦ 10
 ♣ 8643

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ A7432
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ⁵	Pass	4♣ ⁶
Pass	4NT ⁷	Pass	5♣ ⁸
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁹
Pass	6♣ ¹⁰	X	XX ¹¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
7. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
8. A=0/5 or 3/5
9. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
10. King ask by available bid
11. K=0

Board: 464
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AQ87
 ♦ 106
 ♣ KJ86

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ32
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ 10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 465
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ Q632
 ♥ A10873
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ 10864

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♦	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 466	♠ KQJ105	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A874	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	
HCP: 16	♣ 6	You bid first.
Board: 467	♠ J863	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10853	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	
Board: 468	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ952	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK63	
Board: 469	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A532	
Vul: NS	♦ K742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ83	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 466
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ105
 ♥ A874
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ A862
 ♥ KQ92
 ♦ K874
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♣	3♠	5♣	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			

Board: 467
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:
 ♠ J863
 ♥ 10853
 ♦ AQJ10
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K109
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ K83
 ♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 468
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AKQ952
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AK63

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ83
 ♣ J987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 469
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ A532
 ♦ K742
 ♣ KJ83

South:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ QJ108
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 466	♠ A862	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ92	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K874	
HCP: 12	♣ 7	Partner bids first.
Board: 467	♠ K109	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ63	
Board: 468	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J987	
Board: 469	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 466	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ105	♠ A862		1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ A874	♥ KQ92	3♣	3♠	5♣	5♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ10	♦ K874	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ 7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♠ N			2. any 4441			

Board: 467	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J863	♠ K109				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10853	♥ KJ9	1♠	X	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 8	♦ AQJ10	♦ K83	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 2	♣ AQ63	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 468	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 72	♠ K1086		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ952	♥ 4	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♦ 5	♦ KJ83	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK63	♣ J987	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 5♣ N			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 469	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AQ43				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A532	♥ QJ108	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 11	♦ K742	♦ AQJ6	Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♣ KJ83	♣ 6	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 470	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ6	

Board: 471	♠ KJ75	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1053	

Board: 472	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ K985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ74	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A65

♥ 7

♦ AKQ1072

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK102

♦ J653

♣ A854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KJ75

♥ 9

♦ 7532

♣ A1053

South:

♠ 1082

♥ AK73

♦ KQJ106

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

3♥	X	Pass	4♦
----	---	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5NT ⁷
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁸	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=1

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK105

♦ K985

♣ AQ74

South:

♠ A654

♥ Q842

♦ A

♣ K632

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 470	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: EW	♦ J653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A854	

Board: 471	♠ 1082	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 472	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K632	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A65

♥ 7

♦ AKQ1072

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK102

♦ J653

♣ A854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KJ75

♥ 9

♦ 7532

♣ A1053

South:

♠ 1082

♥ AK73

♦ KQJ106

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

3♥	X	Pass	4♦
----	---	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5NT ⁷
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁸	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=1

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK105

♦ K985

♣ AQ74

South:

♠ A654

♥ Q842

♦ A

♣ K632

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 473	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9874	
Vul: EW	♦ A987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1084	

Board: 474	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ A9872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

Board: 475	♠ K1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AK97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8432	

Board: 476	♠ AKQ43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ J653	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 473
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ A54
♥ Q9874	♥ AJ3
♦ A987	♦ 432
♣ Q1084	♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 474
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4N N

North:	South:
♠ 4	♠ AKQJ8
♥ AKQ73	♥ —
♦ A9872	♦ K1054
♣ K4	♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 475
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ K1065	♠ AQ9872
♥ J	♥ AK10
♦ AK97	♦ —
♣ 8432	♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 476
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ43	♠ —
♥ A4	♥ J1052
♦ J653	♦ K10742
♣ A6	♣ KJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 473	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 474	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ108	

Board: 475	♠ AQ9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ96	

Board: 476	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: NS	♦ K10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ83	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 473
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ A54
♥ Q9874	♥ AJ3
♦ A987	♦ 432
♣ Q1084	♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 474
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4N N

North:	South:
♠ 4	♠ AKQJ8
♥ AKQ73	♥ —
♦ A9872	♦ K1054
♣ K4	♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 475
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ K1065	♠ AQ9872
♥ J	♥ AK10
♦ AK97	♦ —
♣ 8432	♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 476
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ43	♠ —
♥ A4	♥ J1052
♦ J653	♦ K10742
♣ A6	♣ KJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
2♠	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 477	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1096	
Vul: Both	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Board: 478	♠ AKQ62	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK972	

Board: 479	♠ K742	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ842	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ86	

Board: 480	♠ AK1042	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ9	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AK54	♠ 3	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 13	♥ A1096	♥ KJ73	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 19	♦ Q863	♦ AK54	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 4	♣ AKJ3				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 478			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQ62	♠ —		1♣ ¹	1♥	3NT
North HCP: 18	♥ 7	♥ Q854	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ Q9	♦ AK63				
Contract: 3N S	♣ AK972	♣ 86543				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 479			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ K742	♠ —				
North HCP: 11	♥ KJ842	♥ AQ63	3♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♦ —	♦ AK732				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KJ86	♣ A943				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 480			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AK1042	♠ —		1♣ ¹	1♥	2♣
North HCP: 17	♥ 104	♥ 7653	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 10	♦ AJ6	♦ KQ75	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Contract: 5♣ N	♣ KQ9	♣ AJ872	AP			
						1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 477	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 478	♠ —	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q854	
Vul: None	♦ AK63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 86543	

Board: 479	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ AK732	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A943	

Board: 480	♠ —	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7653	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ872	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ AK54	♠ 3	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 13	♥ A1096	♥ KJ73	Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 19	♦ Q863	♦ AK54	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 4	♣ AKJ3				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 478			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQ62	♠ —		1♣ ¹	1♥	3NT
North HCP: 18	♥ 7	♥ Q854	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ Q9	♦ AK63				
Contract: 3N S	♣ AK972	♣ 86543				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 479			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ K742	♠ —				
North HCP: 11	♥ KJ842	♥ AQ63	3♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♦ —	♦ AK732				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KJ86	♣ A943				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 480			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AK1042	♠ —		1♣ ¹	1♥	2♣
North HCP: 17	♥ 104	♥ 7653	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 10	♦ AJ6	♦ KQ75	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Contract: 5♣ N	♣ KQ9	♣ AJ872	AP			
						1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 481	♠ Q732	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K854	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ62	
Board: 482	♠ A76	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K963	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	
HCP: 16	♣ K43	You bid first.
Board: 483	♠ 9875	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	
Board: 484	♠ A3	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ964	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A4	
HCP: 16	♣ 654	You bid first.
Board: 485	♠ AKJ8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1073	
Vul: NS	♦ K1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 481			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ Q732	♠ KJ6	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ K854	♥ AQJ6	Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	6♥
South HCP: 21	♦ 10	♦ AQ93	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ KQ62	♣ A3				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 482			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	♠ A76	♠ Q943	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♥ K963	♥ AQ104	X	2♥	3♣	4♥
South HCP: 8	♦ KQJ	♦ 87643	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K43	♣ —				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 483			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 9875	♠ KQ3	3♥	X	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 10	♥ AQJ7	♥ 62	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ K732	♦ A8				
Contract: 4♣ S	♣ 2	♣ AKQ954				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 484			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
Vul: Both	♠ A3	♠ 9	1♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ964	♥ Q1072				
South HCP: 10	♦ A4	♦ K1082				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 654	♣ KQ98				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 485			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ8	♠ 109	2♥	X	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♥ J1073	♥ Q94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ K1065	♦ A83				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 7	♣ AKQJ4				
						1. 16+ HCP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 481	♠ KJ6	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	
Board: 482	♠ Q943	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 87643	
HCP: 8	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 483	♠ KQ3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ954	
Board: 484	♠ 9	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1072	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K1082	
HCP: 10	♣ KQ98	Partner bids first.
Board: 485	♠ 109	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ4	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 481			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ Q732	♠ KJ6	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 10	♥ K854	♥ AQJ6	Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	6♥
South HCP: 21	♦ 10	♦ AQ93	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ KQ62	♣ A3				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. any 4441
						3. artificial ask
						4. artificial

Board: 482			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Vul: NS	♠ A76	♠ Q943	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♥ K963	♥ AQ104	X	2♥	3♣	4♥
South HCP: 8	♦ KQJ	♦ 87643	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K43	♣ —				
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial
						3. Stayman

Board: 483			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ 9875	♠ KQ3	3♥	X	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 10	♥ AQJ7	♥ 62	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ K732	♦ A8				
Contract: 4♣ S	♣ 2	♣ AKQ954				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 484			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
Vul: Both	♠ A3	♠ 9	1♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 16	♥ AKJ964	♥ Q1072				
South HCP: 10	♦ A4	♦ K1082				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 654	♣ KQ98				
						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 485			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ8	♠ 109	2♥	X	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♥ J1073	♥ Q94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ K1065	♦ A83				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 7	♣ AKQJ4				
						1. 16+ HCP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 486	♠ J1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A92	
Board: 487	♠ K982	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10765	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K862	
Board: 488	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 732	
Board: 489	♠ K932	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q752	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 486
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J1064
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ98
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ A972
 ♥ J863
 ♦ 7
 ♣ QJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial

Board: 487
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K982
 ♥ Q10765
 ♦ —
 ♣ K862

South:
 ♠ AQJ1076
 ♥ J
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦ ³	X	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Splinter
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 488
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ75
 ♣ 732

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ92
 ♦ J1082
 ♣ J864

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. artificial
 3. Stayman

Board: 489
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K932
 ♥ Q752
 ♦ AJ95
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ AK986
 ♦ K
 ♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
 2. any 4441
 3. limit raise or better in ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 486	♠ A972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J863	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ53	
Board: 487	♠ AQJ1076	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	
Board: 488	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ92	
Vul: None	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J864	
Board: 489	♠ AQJ6	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK986	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1063	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 486
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J1064
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ98
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ A972
 ♥ J863
 ♦ 7
 ♣ QJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 487
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K982
 ♥ Q10765
 ♦ —
 ♣ K862

South:
 ♠ AQJ1076
 ♥ J
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦ ³	X	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 488
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ75
 ♣ 732

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ92
 ♦ J1082
 ♣ J864

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 489
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K932
 ♥ Q752
 ♦ AJ95
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ AK986
 ♦ K
 ♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 490	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J63	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5432	

Board: 491	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J872	
Vul: None	♦ AJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 492	♠ QJ1084	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	
HCP: 16	♣ A96	You bid first.

Board: 493	♠ J1065	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ52	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 490			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: Both	♠ AK73	♠ 4	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♥ J63	♥ A874	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ A	♦ KJ92	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A5432	♣ J1087	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 491			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ J1084	♠ AKQ9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 8	♥ J872	♥ AKQ965	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♦ AJ85	♦ 9	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J	♣ 107	2. artificial			

Board: 492			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	2♥	X
Vul: NS	♠ QJ1084	♠ AK53	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 16	♥ K3	♥ 5	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 16	♦ AQ7	♦ K1092				
Contract: 4♥ E	♣ A96	♣ KQJ8				

Board: 493			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ J1065	♠ KQ73	1♦	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 9	♥ 7	♥ AK105	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 16	♦ QJ76	♦ K				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ52	♣ J1093				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 490	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A874	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1087	

Board: 491	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ965	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 107	

Board: 492	♠ AK53	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K1092	
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ8	Partner bids first.

Board: 493	♠ KQ73	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1093	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 490
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK73
 ♥ J63
 ♦ A
 ♣ A5432

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A874
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 491
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J1084
 ♥ J872
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AKQ965
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 492
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:
 ♠ QJ1084
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ A96

South:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ 5
 ♦ K1092
 ♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	X
4♥	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 493
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J1065
 ♥ 7
 ♦ QJ76
 ♣ KQ52

South:
 ♠ KQ73
 ♥ AK105
 ♦ K
 ♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 494	♠ Q6	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: None	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K97	
Board: 495	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	
Board: 496	♠ A94	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q54	
Board: 497	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A987	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 494

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ83

♦ Q109

♣ K97

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ 10

♦ AKJ6

♣ QJ106

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ X 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣⁵

Pass 4♥⁶ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Gerber

6. A=1/4

Board: 495

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K953

♥ KJ98

♦ AJ102

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ AQ654

♦ 6

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 496

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A94

♥ A72

♦ AQ82

♣ Q54

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10854

♦ K965

♣ AK92

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 497
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10987
♥ Q
♦ KQ108
♣ A987

South:
♠ AK5
♥ K543
♦ AJ
♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 494	♠ AJ83	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ106	

Board: 495	♠ AQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ654	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	

Board: 496	♠ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10854	
Vul: EW	♦ K965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK92	

Board: 497	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ4	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 494

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ83

♦ Q109

♣ K97

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ 10

♦ AKJ6

♣ QJ106

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ X 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣⁵

Pass 4♥⁶ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Gerber

6. A=1/4

Board: 495

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K953

♥ KJ98

♦ AJ102

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ AQ654

♦ 6

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 496

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A94

♥ A72

♦ AQ82

♣ Q54

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10854

♦ K965

♣ AK92

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 497
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10987
♥ Q
♦ KQ108
♣ A987

South:
♠ AK5
♥ K543
♦ AJ
♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 498	♠ K6	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ109	You bid first.

Board: 499	♠ 9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	
HCP: 8	♣ K942	Partner bids first.

Board: 500	♠ AK1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ 642	
HCP: 17	♣ AK3	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 498
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ J74
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ AKQ109

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ 10832
 ♣ J752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 499
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 9765
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K942

South:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK62
 ♣ Q876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 500
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK1084
 ♥ K6
 ♦ 642
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A1094
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ 9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_

Board: 498	♠ 8	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J752	

Board: 499	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q876	

Board: 500	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9764	

P:\bba\SCS16_1C_3-Suit_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 498
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ J74
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ AKQ109

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ 10832
 ♣ J752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
X	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 499
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 9765
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K942

South:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK62
 ♣ Q876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 500
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK1084
 ♥ K6
 ♦ 642
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A1094
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ 9764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			